

# **ANNEXURE "A"**

BUDGET DOCUMENT

## CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT

MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • LURAT PELA

## MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2019/2020 TO 2021/2022

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### PART 1

- A. Mayors Report
- B. Resolutions
- C. Executive Summary
- D. High Level Summary
- E. Annual Budget Tables (Budget and Reporting Regulations – Schedule A)

### PART 2

- A. Overview of Cape Winelands District Municipality
  - Political Structure
  - Administration
- B. Legislative environment
- C. Overview of annual budget process
- D. Overview of alignment of annual budget with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP)
- E. Overview of budget related policies
- F. Overview of key budget assumption
- G. Expenditure on allocation and grant programmes
- H. Allocations and grants made by the municipality
- I. Councilor and board member allowances and employee benefits
- J. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow
- K. Contracts having future budgetary implications
- L. Detail Capital Budget 2015 – 2018
- M. Legislation Compliance
- N. Other Supporting Documents
- O. Quality Certificate

## PART 1

### A: MAYORS REPORT

In preparing this MTREF we considered the input of all communities, stakeholders and organizations in the area of the Cape Winelands District Municipality as contemplated in Chapter 5 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000). The main contributing factors that informed this MTREF are as follows:

- (a) Medium Term Strategic Policy Framework presented by the Minister of Finance in February 2019 as well as provincial budget allocations;
- (b) The State of the Province address by the Premier of the Western Cape;
- (c) State of the Nation Address;
- (d) The National Development Plan that aligns with provincial strategic objectives linked to the CWDM IDP; and
- (e) Alignment of plans and projects with the five local municipalities in our District.

We have a total budget of R1.46 billion for the MTREF period (2019/2020, 2020/2021 and 2021/2022) which must be allocated within our legislative framework to the benefit of the citizens of our region.

The needs of all sectors identified during the public participation process of the Cape Winelands District Municipality were accommodated as far as possible taking into account our legislative mandate and financial viability. Some projects were continued to stimulate economic growth in the region, which will give effect to job creation. At the same time the needs of the poorest of the poor were specifically addressed in our projects and significant amounts are allocated in the budget for this purpose.

The Cape Winelands District Municipality will receive the following subsidies and transfers during the MTREF period:

2019/2020	R 375 764 455
2020/2021	R 386 194 732
2021/2022	R 399 843 515

Local Economic Development is an objective of district municipalities and it creates a conducive environment for economic development, which in turn reduces poverty. In this regard, the Cape Winelands District Municipality utilizes tourism and sport projects to unlock opportunities of economic development and to contribute to the creation of opportunities to provide a better quality of life for all.

Our core functions, of which firefighting services, municipal health services and disaster Management receive significant amounts of money in the budget, render a valuable service to the community and act as the flagships for the services of our district.

The Cape Winelands District Municipality achieved its fifth clean audit in the 2017/2018 financial year. I must commend the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer, officials and councillors for their hard work to achieve this. Many people and organisations have complimented us on our achievements through the past five years.

Despite the financial challenges encountered by district municipalities in the country, our Municipality is financially sound and sustainable, thanks to the exceptional financial stewardship of our council and administration.

### SUMMARY OF THE BUDGET

The total operating and capital expenditure budget appropriation over the 2019/2020 to 2021/2022 MTREF illustrates as follows:

	2018/2019 R	2019/2020 R	2020/2021 R	2021/2022 R	Total MTREF R
Operating Expenditure	407,021,329	421,047,558	423,140,775	446,631,655	1,290,819,988
Project Expenditure	26,062,885	22,757,487	24,822,047	24,822,048	72,401,582
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>433,084,214</b>	<b>443,805,045</b>	<b>447,962,822</b>	<b>471,453,703</b>	<b>1,363,221,570</b>
Capital Exenditure	16,812,953	42,100,195	33,831,100	19,689,800	95,621,095
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>449,897,167</b>	<b>485,905,240</b>	<b>481,793,922</b>	<b>491,143,503</b>	<b>1,458,842,665</b>

The following cost containment measures were implemented:

- Reduced overseas and local travel
- Reduced catering at official functions and meetings
- Improved prioritisation of expenditure
- Heeding the guidelines of National Treasury Circulars numbers 74 and 75.
- Reduced travel and subsistence expenditure

Reflecting on the progress made by the Cape Winelands District Municipality thus far, I must compliment the Council for the manner in which it conducts its work, minding the present challenge of savings in a tight economic climate.

## **FROM THE MAYOR'S DESK**

### **EXTERNAL RELATIONS:**

The Cape Winelands District Municipality actively peruses the creation of co-operative partnerships and agreements with key stakeholders to stimulate local economic development in the area of the Cape Winelands District Municipality.

The strategic objectives for external relations are as follows:

- (i) To facilitate economic growth, tourism and investment with predetermined regions;
- (ii) Improve environmental resilience to climate change and to increase sustainability;
- (iii) To develop the necessary skills and best practises through knowledge sharing.

External relations are focus-driven to develop a coherent and sustainable offering for investors, including reputation of our region backed by efficient delivery and service excellence. In order to achieve this goal, the District Municipality through its partnership with WESGRO build on existing networks created with international agencies to ensure we achieve the vision of a unified Cape Winelands of excellence for sustainable development.

Internationally, we enjoy the co-operation of the department of International Relations, which assists in co-ordinating our projects to avoid duplication and unnecessary or wasteful expenditure.

Locally, the Cape Winelands District Municipality have a close working relationship with the Local municipalities in our area. The district is also represented on various district, provincial and national forums where we meet and exchange information relating to the functioning of our Municipality.

### **CONCLUSION**

This budget is the result of a consultation process with our community, stakeholders and provincial/national departments as well as the collective inputs of all political parties represented in Council with the aim to reduce poverty and to stimulate sustainable economic development.

## **B: RESOLUTIONS**

The resolution with regard to the approval of the budget will be submitted with the submission of the 2019/2022 MTREF.

### C: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the Municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the Municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities were again reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. The municipality strives to deliver sustainable services to its community without overburdening the consumers with excessive service fees with the key priority of government this year being a "back to basics" approach.

The following strategic risks have been identified during the 2018 annual risk assessment process:

Major risks:

1. Financial viability of the District Municipality
2. Increase employee costs year on year
3. Lack of succession planning and talent management
4. Inadequate contract management
5. Lack of business continuity in case of an eventuality (ICT)
6. Climate change

For each of the above risk areas the municipality has put mitigating measures in place aligned to the specific department in the budget. These measures will be implemented over the MTREF period.

In addressing the key considerations contained in National Treasury's MFMA Circular 93, the following are highlighted in the budget:

- Capital projects were spread out over the MTREF to avoid large fluctuations in spending and ensure that priority is given to projects with high importance
- Tariff increases were kept as low as possible to ensure affordability thereof, whilst keeping in mind the cost of delivering services of a high quality. The proposed tariffs also include the VAT increase
- The municipality recognizes the importance of cash reserves and therefor strives to maintain a current ratio of not lower than 2.1 (Current Assets: Current Liabilities)

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2019/2020 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

**OPERATING BUDGET:**

2019/2020	443,805,045	-447,232,545	-3,427,500	6,427,500	3,000,000
2020/2021	447,962,822	-457,662,822	-9,700,000	11,700,000	2,000,000
2021/2022	471,453,704	-471,311,604	142,100	1,857,900	2,000,000

**CAPITAL BUDGET:**

Year	Expenditure	Income	Surplus(-)/Devicit
2019/2020	42,100,195	-42,100,195	-
2020/2021	33,831,100	-33,831,100	-
2021/2022	19,689,800	-19,689,800	-

**OPERATING BUDGET – REVENUE**

The Cape Winelands District Municipality is reliant on grant funding. This is as a result of the abolishment of the RSC Levies. The RSC replacement grant only increase with 2.94%, 2.7% and 2.8% over the MTREF period.

The following table reflects the revenue sources for the 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial years:

**MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2019-2022**

<b>Sources of Income</b>	<b>2018/2019</b>	<b>2019/2020</b>	<b>% Inc./- Dec</b>
Ex Rev. Operational Revenue	-15,592,291.00	-14,532,290.00	-6.80
Ex Rev. Rental Fixed Assets	-220,000.00	-131,000.00	-40.45
Ex Rev. Agency Services	-128,389,752.00	-133,583,455.00	4.05
Ex Rev. Sales Goods and Services	-404,800.00	-404,800.00	-
Ex Rev. Service Charges	-100,000.00	-150,000.00	50.00
Ex Rev. Int Divident Rent on Land	-54,000,000.00	-56,000,000.00	3.70
Non-Ex Rev.	-300,000.00	-250,000.00	-16.67
Non-Ex Rev. Transfers & Subsidies	-235,733,652.00	-241,892,000.00	2.61
- RSC Replacement Grant	-223,157,000.00	-229,717,000.00	2.94
- Equitable Share	-2,057,000	-2,339,000	13.71
- LG Finance Management Grant	-1,000,000.00	-1,000,000.00	-
-Financial Management Support: mSCOA	-280,000.00	-280,000.00	-
-Financial Management Support: Asset Management	-695,040.00		-100.00
-Mun. Serv. & C'building Grant	-400,000.00		-100.00
-Internship Funding	-72,000.00		-100.00
- Fire Services Capacity Grant	-	-1,046,000.00	#DIV/0!
- CWDM Integrated Transprot Plan	-1,607,612.00	-900,000.00	-44.02
- Safety Plan Implementation Grant	-1,000,000.00	-1,100,000.00	10.00
- Audit	-200,000.00		-100.00
- Human Capacity Dev. Grant	-360,000.00	-380,000.00	5.56
- Subs. DOW.: Hiring of Toilets	-825,000.00	-700,000.00	-15.15
- Expanded Public Works Programme	-1,391,000.00	-1,581,000.00	13.66
- Rural Roads Asset Man, System (Dora)	-2,689,000.00	-2,849,000.00	5.95
Seta Refund	-289,000.00	-289,000.00	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-435,029,495.00</b>	<b>-447,232,545.00</b>	<b>2.81</b>

## OPERATING BUDGET – EXPENDITURE

The table below illustrates the operating Expenditure for 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial years:

Expenditure Categories	2018/2019	2019/2020	% Inc./-Dec.
Employee Related Costs	211,542,275	225,734,522	6.71
Remuneration of Councillors	12,458,055	13,267,829	6.50
Operational Cost	88,893,787	82,527,032	-7.16
Contracted Services	62,735,512	62,140,060	-0.95
Interest Dividend Rent on Land	0	0	-
Operating Leases	1,029,000	1,029,000	-
Bad Debt Written Off	1,256,275	1,096,008	-12.76
Depreciation and Amortisation	9,989,893	10,005,693	0.16
Inventory	33,503,117	36,057,261	7.62
Transfers and Subsidies	11,656,300	11,927,640	2.33
Gains and Losses	20,000	20,000	-
Total	433,084,214	443,805,045	2.48

### EMPLOYEE RELATED COST

Employee related costs Increased with 6.71% opposed to the budgeted increase of 6.5% due to the increase of medical scheme rates of more than 6.5%

Remuneration of Councilors is budgeted for in terms of the Public Office Bearers Act.

### OPERATIONAL COST

The decrease of 7.16% in Operational Cost is mainly due to the reclassification of items due to the implementation of mSCOA.

### BAD DEBT WRITTEN OFF

Due to large outstanding fire services accounts and the possibility that it will impair, the municipality must make provision for this expenditure.

### INVENTORY

The 7.62% increase in Inventory was cause by a R3mil increase in Materials and Supplies in the Roads Department. The Roads Department is fully funded by the provincial Department of Transport and Public Works.

### TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES

The increase in expenditure on Transfers and subsidies are linked to the increase in grant funding from National and Provincial Government.

### CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget increase from R 16,812,953 in 2018/2019 financial year to R 42,100,195 in 2019/2020 financial year.

The detail is reflected in Annexure "G".

### D: HIGH LEVEL 2018/2019 OPERATING BUDGET SUMMARY PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Income	Expenditure	-Surplus /Deficit
<b>Community Development and Planning Services</b>			
Regional Development and Planning	-50,000	18,572,013	18,522,013
Community & Developmental Services	-2,596,000	114,948,261	112,352,261
Rural & Social Development	-	14,251,346	14,251,346
<b>Total: Community Development and Planning Services</b>	<b>-2,646,000</b>	<b>147,771,620</b>	<b>145,125,620</b>
<b>Technical Services</b>			
Engineering and Infrastructure	-6,395,190	44,776,456	38,381,266
Roads	-133,733,455	128,351,955	-5,381,500
<b>Total: Technical Services</b>	<b>-140,128,645</b>	<b>173,128,411</b>	<b>32,999,766</b>
<b>Financial, Strategic and Administrative Support Services</b>			
Governance and Councillor Support	-72,641,100	54,907,244	-17,733,856
Office of the Municipal Manager	-	15,840,188	15,840,188
Corporate Services	-669,000	23,223,543	22,554,543
Financial Services	-231,147,800	28,934,039	-202,213,761
<b>Total: Financial, Strategic and Administrative Support Services</b>	<b>-304,457,900</b>	<b>122,905,014</b>	<b>-181,552,886</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>-447,232,545</b>	<b>443,805,045</b>	<b>-3,427,500</b>
Capital Funding: Fire Services			1,046,000
Agency Services			5,381,500
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit After Capital Funding</b>			<b>3,000,000</b>

## **E: ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES**

The following compulsory schedules will only be submitted to Council as soon as National Treasury has finalized the Budget Reporting Schedules.

- Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification) - Table A2
- Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification) – Table A3
- Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure) - Table A4
- Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding - Table A5
- Budgeted Financial Position - Table A6
- Budgeted Cash flows - Table A7
- Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - Table A8
- Asset Management - Table A9
- Basic Service Delivery Measurement - Table A10

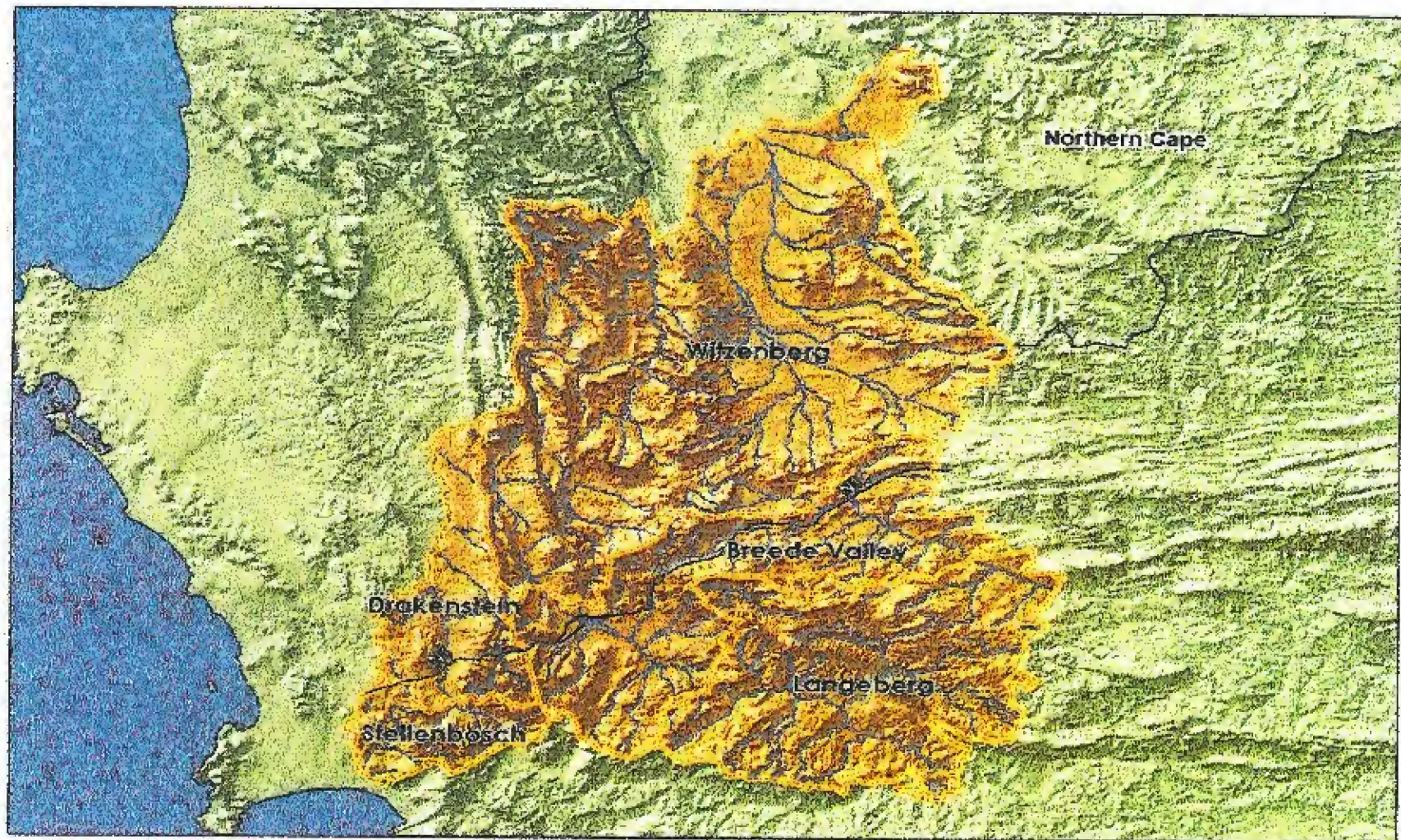
*Table A10 were not completed because council does not deliver this kind of services hence no information is available to complete this table.*

## **PART 2**

### **A: OVERVIEW OF CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

#### **Background**

The Cape Winelands District Municipality is situated in the Western Cape Province and is one of 44 district municipalities in South Africa. The Western Cape Province is located in the south-western tip of the African continent, bordering the Northern Cape in the north, the Eastern Cape in the east, the Atlantic Ocean on the west, and the Indian Ocean in the south. The province covers a geographical area of 129 462 km<sup>2</sup>, constituting 10.6% of the total land area of the country.



The Cape Winelands district is situated next to the Cape Metropolitan area and encloses 21 473 km<sup>2</sup>. It is a landlocked area in-between the West Coast and Overberg coastal regions. The district includes five local municipalities, namely Drakenstein, Stellenbosch, Witzenberg, Breede Valley and Langeberg (formally known as Breede River/Winelands). The area is one of the “pearls” of South Africa’s rural and small-town sub-regions, but disparate with a relatively high and diverse level of development.

## Socio-Economic Profile

The population is arguably one of the most important resources that drive the local economy.

### DEMOGRAPHICS

#### Population

Population per municipality in the Cape Winelands

Municipality	2013	2015	2017
Langeberg	106 599	113 542	117 167
Witzenberg	113 841	121 514	127 442
Stellenbosch	162 436	170 028	176 279
Breede Valley	180 185	189 739	196 743
Drakenstein	255 968	267 549	277 899
Cape Winelands	819 029	862 372	895 529

(Source: Quantec, 2017)

All the municipal areas in the district's population have grown steadily between 2013 and 2017.

#### Households

Number of households per municipality

Municipality	2013	2015	2017
Cape Winelands	205 750	216 430	224 293
Witzenberg	27 240	29 010	30 337
Drakenstein	60 531	63 203	65 493
Stellenbosch	45 374	47 29	48 754
Breede Valley	45 204	47 806	49 730
Langeberg	27 401	29 115	29 980

(Source: Quantec, 2017)

9% growth in households between 2013-2017

#### Other key numbers:

- Unemployment rate in 2017 was **10.68%**
- **72.8%** do not have MATRIC
- **30.8%** Drop-out rate in 2017

In addition to the number of people, the health and welfare of the people are also important, because in order to be optimally productive, people need to be healthy, well-fed and generally taken care of. The needs of a population are also relevant to planning the support needed to provide for the basic needs of a community.

#### Life Expectancy

Life expectancy at birth, SA vs World average

	2010	2012	2015
World	70,7	71,2	71,9
South Africa	55,9	58,5	62

(Adapted from Quantec, 2017)

South Africa lags behind the world average, but life expectancy in South Africa has been increasing at a faster rate than the worldwide average.

#### Dependency ratio

The dependency ratio refers to the number of persons on average dependent on every working person in a region, i.e. the number of people supported by each economically active person.

Dependency ratio per area

Year	2013	2015	2017
<b>Geography</b>			
Total: South Africa	53	53	53
Cape Winelands	45	44	44
Witzenberg	45	43	43
Drakenstein	46	45	45
Stellenbosch	38	38	38
Breede Valley	48	47	47
Langeberg	49	47	48

(Source: Quantec, 2017)

The Cape Winelands District 44 people depend on 1 working person.

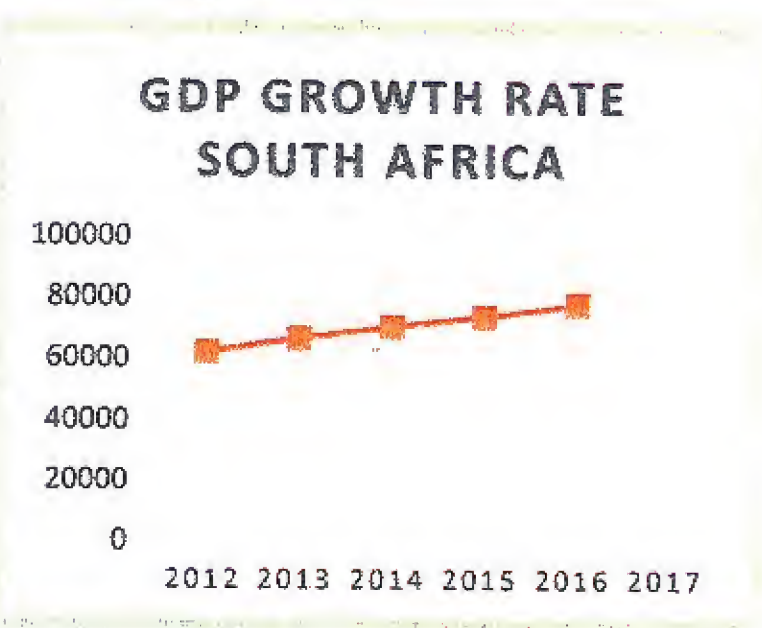
## Local Economy: GDP

### Local Economy

The main challenge facing the Cape Winelands economy is the slow economic growth rate. Although the economic growth rate is in line with national trends and not necessarily within the control of local government, the region would benefit from accelerated economic growth.

#### National GDP Growth rate

National GDP growth rate



Source: Quantec, 2017

Economic Growth is important, because it is a prerequisite for economic development. The figure above shows that there has been a slow increase in the value of South Africa's GDP between 2012 and 2016.

#### Gross Domestic Product of a Region (GDPR)

The gross domestic product of a region (GDPR) is used to measure the size of a region's economy. The Cape Winelands District's regional GDP (GDPR) has averaged an annual growth rate of 2.9% between 2010 and 2015 as shown in the figure below. However, the growth rate was expected to

#### Real GDPR per capita

The real GDPR per capita for the province and district in 2016 were as follows:

Real GDPR per Municipality in Western Cape 2016

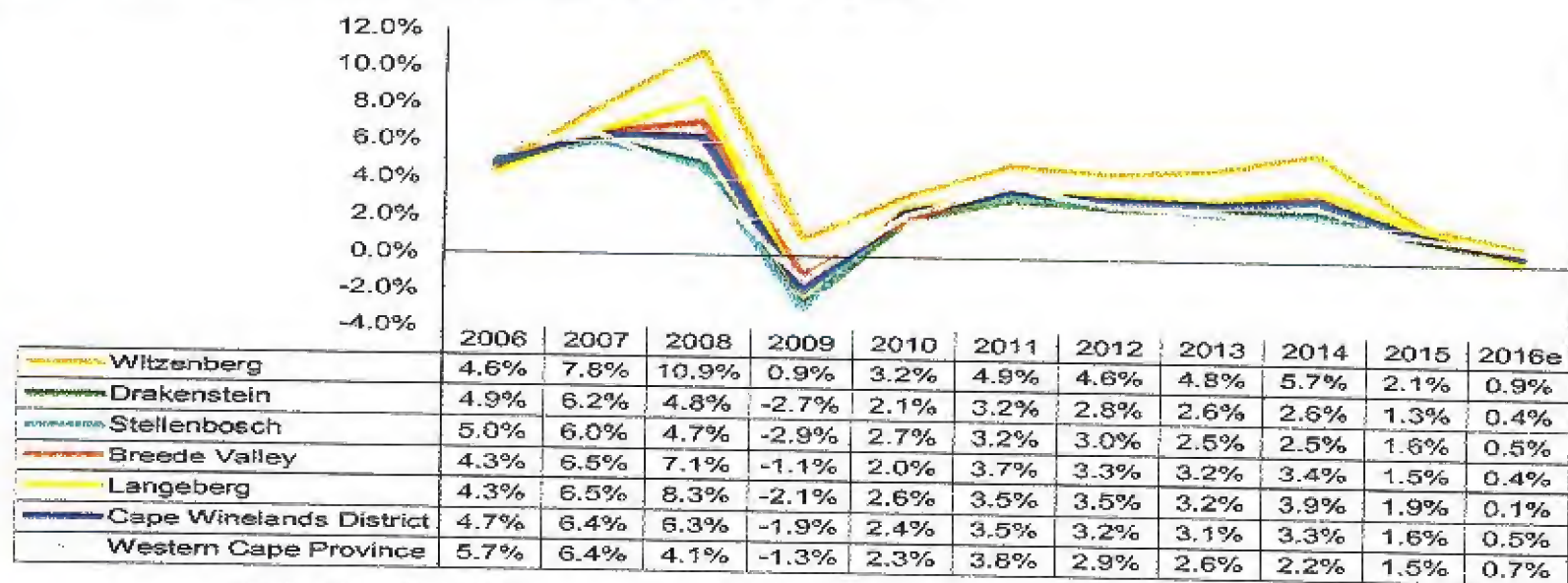
<b>Western Cape</b>	<b>R 61 199</b>
<b>Cape Winelands District</b>	<b>R 50 239</b>
<b>Stellenbosch</b>	<b>R 61 871</b>
<b>Drakenstein</b>	<b>R 53 135</b>
<b>Breede Valley</b>	<b>R 44 200</b>
<b>Witzenberg</b>	<b>R 47 393</b>
<b>Langeberg</b>	<b>R 39 237</b>

(Source: Quantec, 2017)

The real per capita GDP of the Cape Winelands district lags behind that of the Western Cape Province, with only Stellenbosch exceeding the provincial average GDPR per capita. This means that, on average, people in the Cape Winelands have less money to spend (and thus contribute to the economy) than the average per person in the Western Cape.

fall to 0.5% in 2016 (PERO, 2017).

CWDM GDPR growth per municipal area, 2005 - 2016



(e denotes estimate)

## Local Economy: Sectors

### Sectors

#### Cape Winelands GDPR per Sector

Cape Winelands District GDPR contribution per sector, 2015 (%)

Sector	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Drakenstein	Stellenbosch	Breede Valley	Langeberg
<b>Primary Sector</b>	9.3	17.4	6.6	5.7	10.6	12.9
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	9.1	17.3	6.4	5.5	10.4	12.8
Mining and quarrying	0.2	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1
<b>Secondary Sector</b>	24.9	26.1	26.6	24.1	21.4	25.9
Manufacturing	15.7	14.2	16.0	17.0	13.4	18.2
Electricity, gas and water	2.2	3.3	2.6	1.4	2.0	1.8
Construction	6.9	8.5	8.0	5.6	5.9	5.9
<b>Tertiary Sector</b>	65.9	56.5	66.8	70.3	68.0	61.2
Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation	18.4	16.9	17.7	20.2	18.3	19.2
Transport, storage and communication	9.6	7.0	8.9	11.0	11.0	11.1
Finance, insurance, real estate and business services	19.8	15.4	21.2	21.6	20.4	16.2
General government	10.2	10.4	10.6	10.6	10.2	8.0
Community, social and personal services	7.5	6.9	8.4	6.8	8.0	6.6

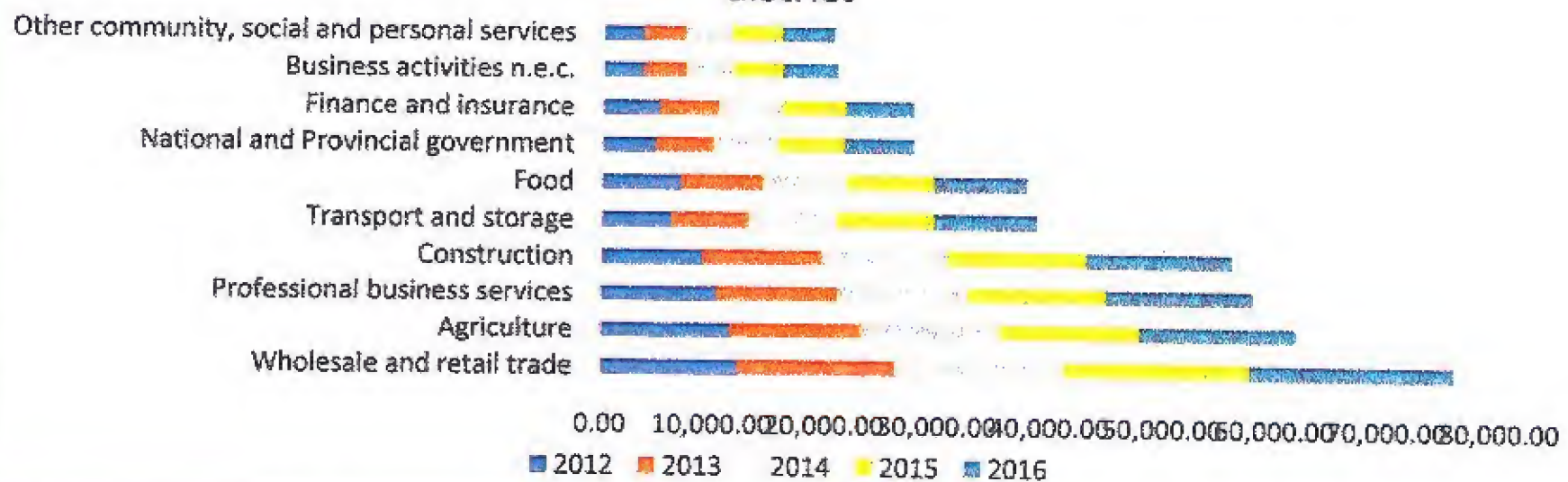
[Source: MERO, 2017]

In the Cape Winelands District, the tertiary sector contributes almost two thirds of total GDPR, the secondary sector contributes about a quarter and the primary sector just under 10%.

### The Top Contributing Sectors to GVA

The figure below depicts the top contributing sectors to GVA in the Winelands District between 2012 and 2016.

#### Top ten (10) contributing sectors to GVA in the Cape Winelands district



[Source: Quantec, 2017]

The greatest contributing sectors toward GVA in the Cape Winelands District between 2012 and 2016 were:

1. Wholesale and retail trade
2. Agriculture
3. Professional Business service
4. Construction
5. Transport and storage
6. Food
7. National and Provincial Gov.
8. Finance and Insurance
9. Business Activities
10. Other Community, social and personal services

### Employment

The table below shows that the majority of jobs in the Cape Winelands District are created by the wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation sector, followed by the agriculture, forestry and fishery sector. Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation contributed 22.8% to employment in 2015. Agriculture, forestry and fisheries contributed 20.5% to employment in the district in 2015. However, employment numbers in the sector fluctuated dramatically year-on-year. There was a dramatic increase in the number of job opportunities between 2014 and 2015 due to additional apple and pear production during that time (BFAP, 2016) as well as a large grape harvest that created seasonal employment. The current drought in the Western Cape, however, poses a serious threat to job opportunities in the agricultural sector.

Table 1: Employment per sector Cape Winelands

Sector	Contribution to employment † (%) 2015	Number of jobs 2015	Trend		Employment (net change)					
			2005 2015	-2010 2015	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016e
Primary Sector	20.5	77 472	-22 900	16 458	-2 731	3 598	3 134	-4 245	16 702	-997
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	20.5	77 321	-22 833	16 505	-2 730	3 593	3 191	-4 245	16 696	-1 000
Mining and quarrying	0.0	151	-67	-47	-1	5	-57	-	6	3
Secondary Sector	15.5	58 538	4 222	5 134	850	161	1 898	916	1 309	781
Manufacturing	8.2	30 851	-5 179	-1 396	-368	-1 251	923	-910	210	-509
Electricity, gas and water	0.2	933	341	192	44	36	16	33	63	31
Construction	7.1	26 754	9 060	6 338	1 174	1 376	959	1 793	1 036	1 259
Tertiary Sector	64.0	241 559	86 416	46 252	7 662	8 341	10 729	9 323	10 197	3 319
Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation	22.8	86 033	31 018	16 315	3 171	3 526	2 944	3 082	3 592	1 318
Transport, storage and communication	4.7	17 616	8 915	4 643	440	1 080	1 296	176	1 651	-961
Finance, insurance, real estate and business services	13.2	49 990	17 382	9 122	1 669	1 298	1 949	1 381	2 825	1 170
General government	9.5	36 055	10 065	4 244	1 584	712	621	2 123	-796	781
Community, social and personal services	13.7	51 865	19 036	11 928	798	1 725	3 919	2 561	2 925	1 011
Total Cape Winelands District	100	377 569	67 738	67 844	5 781	12 100	15 761	5 994	28 208	3 103

(Source: MECO 2017)

In the years that the agricultural sector shed jobs, sectors linked to agriculture (such as storage, transport and communication) also shed jobs. This phenomenon highlights the importance of the agricultural sector in the Cape Winelands District.

The Winelands District is a nett importer, with the value of imported products exceeding that of exported products. Imports are mostly mining and quarrying products and exports are mostly manufactured products. The value of exported products increased relative to imported products between 2013 and 2016 as a result of the weaker Rand and increased demand for South African products.

The trade balance of the Cape Winelands is shown in the figure below.

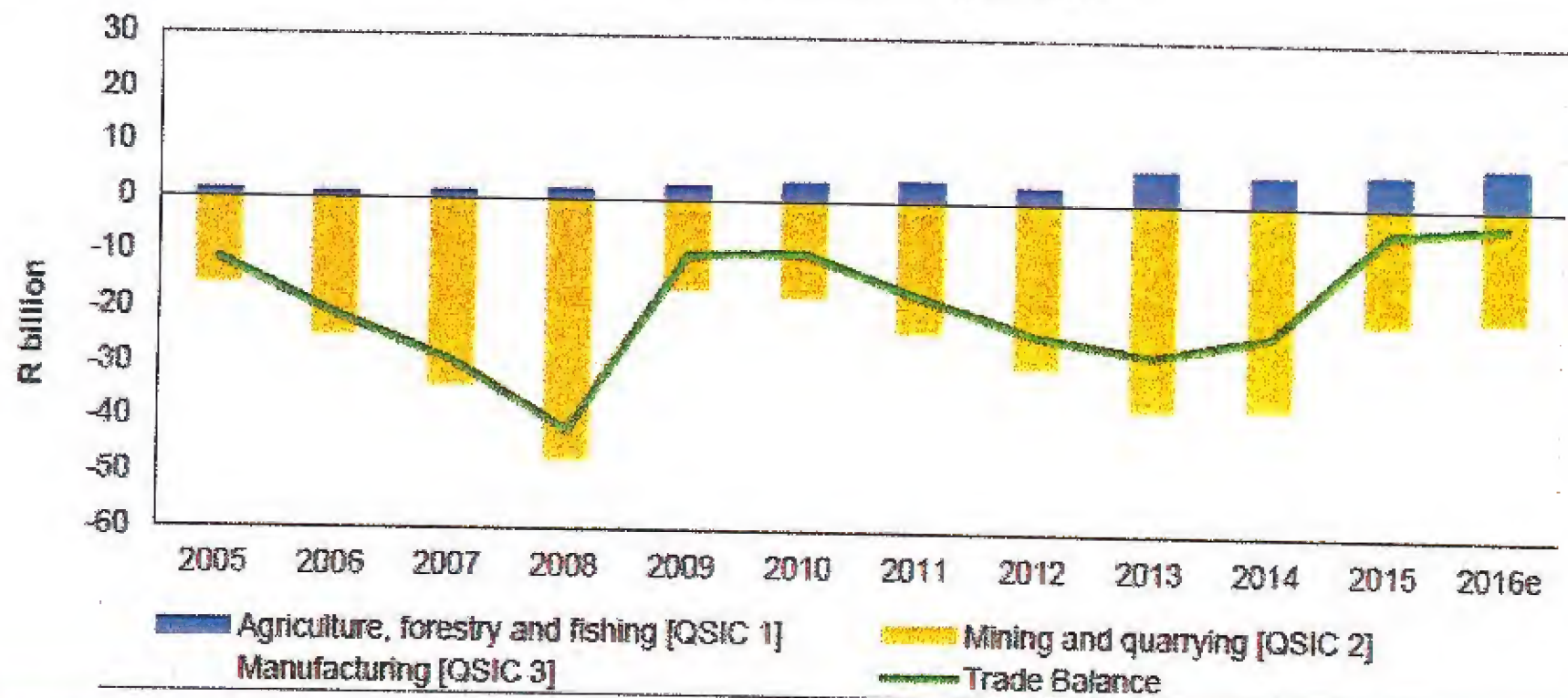


Figure 1: Cape Winelands trade balance 2005 - 2016.  
(Source: MERO, 2017)

The NDP sets a target of an annual export growth rate of 6%. Growing exports is also important for improving the district's trade balance.

In conclusion:

- The target GDP growth as per the NDP (National Development Plan) is an average annual rate of 5.4%. Over the past years, this target was not attained. Although the Cape Winelands district has shown a very modest growth in GDP, it has been declining since 2014. The growth rate forecast for the next few years is even lower than the growth rate of previous years, and therefore it is too slow to achieve the target set by the NDP.
- The Cape Winelands economy was slow to recover from the 2008/ 2009 financial crisis and the growth rate has been declining since 2014.
- The Cape Winelands GDP per capita at R 50 239 in 2016 was less than half of the national target of R 110 000 per capita to be attained by 2030. GDP per capita in the Cape Winelands will have to grow at just over 5% per year to achieve the NDP's target by 2030.
- Growing the region's exports in terms of volume and value should stimulate economic growth and improve the district's trade balance.

### Political Structure

The Municipal Council of the Cape Winelands District Municipality has 41 councillors. The Mayoral Committee (Mayco) consists of the Executive Mayor, the Deputy Executive Mayor and 7 councillors.

The members of the Mayoral Committee, Speaker and Single Whip of Council are deemed full-time councillors. The composition of the Municipal Council is as follows:

Party	Democratic Alliance (DA)	African National Congress (ANC)	Economic Freedom Fighters (EFF)	Breedevallei Onafhanklik (BO)
No. of Councillors	27	11	2	1

The table below presents the Mayoral Committee, Speaker, Single Whip of Council and portfolios:

Name	Portfolio	Political Party
Cllr. (Dr.) H. von Schlicht	Executive Mayor	DA
Cllr. D. Swart	Deputy Executive Mayor Agri-Parks	DA
Cllr. P.C. Ramokhabi	Disabled Arly Child Skills HIV/Aids Families and Children	DA
Cllr. J.D.F. Van Zyl	Financial Administration Income Debt Collection Expenditure Procurement Budgetary Control Management Account Asset Management System Administration Strategic Services Human Resource Management Communications Administration Services Corporate Services (Labour Forum and Training Committee)	DA
Cllr. G.J. Carinus	Public Transport Planning and Regional Projects Technical Support Services Facilities Management Roads Information and Communication Technology Mechanical Workshop Capital Expenditure	DA

Cllr. J.J. Du Plessis	Spatial Planning Working for Water Local Economic Development IDP Risk Management Performance Management	DA
Cllr. A. Florence	Tourism Sport	DA
Cllr. L.W. Niehaus	Fire Services Disaster Management Municipal Health Services	DA
Cllr. C. Meyer	Speaker	DA
Cllr. L. Landu	Single Whip of Council	DA

### Workforce Management

The Development Priorities of the Cape Winelands District Municipality as contained in the IDP cannot be achieved without people (human resources) and therefore the effective management of human resources makes a vital contribution to achieving these goals. The Cape Winelands District Municipality, through its salary budget, human resource management policies, practices, systems, etc. recognises that its employees are central in realising the vision and mission of the organisation.

### TOP ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE



**Municipal Manager:**  
Mr HF Prins



**Executive Director:  
Community Development  
and Planning Services**  
Mr CV Schroeder



**Executive Director:  
Technical Services**  
Mr F van Eck



**Chief Financial Officer:  
Financial and Strategic  
Support Services**  
Ms FA du Raan-Groenewald

## **B: LEGISLATIVE ENVIRONMENT**

### **Legal Requirements**

The medium-term revenue and expenditure framework for 2019/2020, 2020/2021 and 2021/2022 was compiled in accordance with the requirements of the relevant legislation, of which the following are the most important:

- the Constitution, Act 108 of 1996
- the Local Government Transition Act, Act 209 of 1993
- the Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998
- the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000
- the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003

In addition to the above, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework as approved on 17 April 2009 gave a clear directive on the prescribed reporting framework and structure to be used.

### **Guidelines issued by National Treasury**

National Treasury issued the following circulars regarding the budget for 2018/2019:

- MFMA Circular No. 93 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2018/2019 MTREF – 7 December 2018

Other circulars used during the compilation of the budget:

- MFMA Circular No. 48 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2009/10 MTREF – 2 March 2009
- MFMA Circular No. 51 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2010/11 MTREF – 19 February 2010
- MFMA Circular No. 54 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2011/12 MTREF – 10 December 2010
- MFMA Circular No. 55 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2011/12 MTREF – 8 March 2011
- MFMA Circular No. 70 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2014/2015 MTREF – 4 December 2013
- MFMA Circular No. 72 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2014/2015 MTREF – 17 March 2014
- MFMA Circular No. 74 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/2016 MTREF – 12 December 2014
- MFMA Circular No. 78 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2016/2017 MTREF – 7 December 2015
- MFMA Circular No. 85 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2017/2018 MTREF – 9 December 2016
- MFMA Circular No. 86 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2017/2018 MTREF – 8 March 2017
- MFMA Circular No. 89 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2018/2019 MTREF – 8 December 2017
- MFMA Circular No. 90 Tax Compliance Status – 30 January 2018
- MFMA Circular No. 91 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2018/2019 MTREF – 7 March 2018

Other Guidelines:

- National outcomes/priorities
- Headline inflation forecasts
- Revising rates, tariffs and other charges
- Funding choices and management issues
- Conditional transfers to municipalities
- Budget process and submissions for the 2016/17 MTREF
- Budget process and submissions for the 2017/18 MTREF

The guidelines provided in the above-mentioned circulars, annexures and other economic factors were taken into consideration and informed budget preparation and compilation.

## **C: OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS**

## **Overview of the annual budget process**

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the Mayor.

The primary aims of the Budget Steering Committee are to ensure:

- That the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- That there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the Municipality's IDP and the budget, considering the need to protect the financial sustainability of the municipality;
- That the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- That the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

### **1. Budget process overview**

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required 4<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2017 – 2021 (5-year plan) and budget time schedule on 25 May 2017. Annually the IDP document must be reviewed as required by legislation. On 31 May 2018 the 1<sup>st</sup> Review IDP was approved by Council.

### **2. IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan**

The Municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation, which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

With the compilation of the 2019/2020 MTREF, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the midyear performance against the 2018/2019 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially inform the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

### **3. Community /Stakeholder Consultation**

A full IDP/Budget consultation process will be carried out during April 2019. During this process, members of the community will be afforded the opportunity to provide inputs and comments on the draft budget presented to them. The comments and inputs will be reviewed and where viable the proposed changes will be incorporated into the final budget and 2<sup>nd</sup> Review IDP to be approved by Council end of May 2019.

## **D: OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)**

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst other, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is a single and inclusive strategic plan for the development of a municipality, which integrates plans and resources in a sustainable manner. The Fourth Generation Integrated IDP's provide an opportunity to strengthen integrated planning, budgeting and implementation between the Western Cape Government and the respective Western Cape Municipalities and to influence planning to contribute to sustainable local government. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the Municipality's response to these requirements.

More detail with regard to the alignment of the Annual Budget and IDP is provided in the attached 2<sup>nd</sup> Review IDP document which will be submitted to Council end of May 2019 as Annexure "E".

The strategic goals and resultant focus areas of the IDP are as follow:

**Strategic Objective 1: Community Development and Planning Services**

*Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.*

- Provide a comprehensive and equitable Municipal health Service including Air Quality Management throughout the CWDM.
- Ensure coordination of multi-disciplinary and sectoral disaster risk reduction through integrated institutional capacity for Disaster Risk management, Disaster Risk Assessment and Response and Recovery.
- Effective planning and coordination of specialized fire-fighting services throughout the CWDM
- To facilitate environmentally sustainable economic development planning through the development and maintenance of strategic partnerships, investment attraction, retention and opportunities, SMME support and development, skills development and information acknowledgement.
- To facilitate, ensure and monitor the development and empowerment of the poor by graduating people out of poverty, social inclusion and improving the livelihood of the poor, vulnerable groups, rural farm dwellers and rural communities.

**Strategic Objective 2: Technical Services**

*Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities*

- To comply with the administrative and financial conditions of the Western Cape Government roads agency function agreement.
- To implement sustainable infrastructure services.
- To increase levels of mobility in the whole of the CWDM area.
- To improve infrastructure services for rural dwellers.
- To implement an effective ICT support system.

**Strategic Objective 3: Financial, Strategic and Administrative Support Services**

*Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the Cape Winelands District Municipality.*

- To facilitate and enhance sound financial support services
- To strengthen and promote participative and accountable IGR and governance.
- To facilitate and enhance sound strategic support services

## **E: OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES**

The policies listed below were reviewed and are available on the Municipalities website, use the following route: *Information Library/Financial Information and Reports/Budget Related Policies*

Budget Policy  
Cash Management and Investment Policy  
Implementation of the Expanded Public Works Program (EPWP) Policy  
Funding and Reserves Policy  
Appointment of Consultants Policy  
Mobile Device Policy  
Official Vehicles and Fleet Management Policy  
Preferential Procurement Policy  
Virement Policy  
Combatting Abuse of Supply Chain Management System Policy  
Branding Policy  
Leave and Unpaid Leave Policy  
Asset Management Policy  
Private Work: Declaration of Interest; Code of Conduct for Supply Chain Management Practitioners and Role Players  
Petty Cash Policy  
Community Support Policy  
Appointment of Consultants Policy  
Branding Policy  
Combatting Abuse of Supply Chain Management System Policy  
Corporate Gifts Policy  
Expenditure Management Policy  
Grant in Aid Policy  
Implementation of the Expanded Public Works Program (EPWP) Policy  
Internship Policy  
Inventory and Stock Management Policy  
Leave and Unpaid Leave Policy  
Long Term Financial Planning and Implementation Policy  
Maintenance Management Policy  
Overtime Policy  
Preferential Procurement Policy  
Revenue Management Policy  
Sponsorships Policy  
The provision of basic service for rural dwellings Policy  
Unauthorized, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy  
Unforeseen and Unavoidable Expenditure Policy

## **F: OVERVIEW OF KEY BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS**

Municipalities' long-term financial viability depends largely on the extent to which improved and sustainable revenue capacity on the one hand and sound financial management of its resources on the other hand can be achieved. These imperatives necessitate proper multi-year financial planning. Future impacts of revenue streams, expenditure requirements and the financial implications for the community at large (i.e. the potential influence on rates, tariffs and service charges) must be identified and assessed to determine the sustainability of planned interventions, programs, projects and sundry service delivery actions.

The following factors have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2019/2020 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on Municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for electricity, water and fuel; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration
- Interest earned on investments

### **Impact of national, provincial and local policies**

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focused service delivery and in this regard, various measures were implemented to align IDP's provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. Therefor the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Creating opportunity for growth and jobs;
- Improve education outcomes and opportunities for youth development;
- Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills;
- Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment; and
- Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

**G: EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATION AND GRANT PROGRAMMES**

Refer to MBRR SA 19.

**H: ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY**

Refer to MBRR SA 21 and Annexure "I"

**I: COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

Refer to MBRR SA 23 and Annexure "F"

**J: MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW**

Refer to MBRR SA 25; SA 26; SA27; SA28; SA 29 and SA 30 and Annexure "A"

**K: CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE AND BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS**

The municipality did not enter into agreements with future budgetary implications. Refer to MBRR Section 33.

**L: DETAIL CAPITAL BUDGET 2015-2016**

Refer to MBRR SA 35, MBRR SA 36 to be submitted as Annexure "G".

**M: LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE**

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- Budget and Treasury Office  
A Budget Office and Treasury Office have been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- Budgeting  
The annual budget is prepared in accordance with the requirements prescribed by National Treasury and the MFMA.
- Financial reporting  
The municipality is 100% compliant with regards to monthly, quarterly and annual reporting to the Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee, Council, Provincial and National Treasury.
- Annual Report  
The annual report is prepared in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.
- Audit Committee  
An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.
- Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The detailed SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalized after approval of the 2019/2020 MTREF in May 2020.

- **MMC Training**

Most of the senior, middle management and interns have attended the MMC Training (Municipal Minimum Competency Training) conducted by the School of Public Management and Planning (University of Stellenbosch).

#### **N: OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

Additional information/schedules in accordance with the budget and reporting regulations as listed below will be submitted to National Treasury. SA1 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance:

SA2 - Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type)

SA3 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position

SA4 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

SA5 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operational expenditure)

SA6 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

SA7 - Measurable Performance Objectives Refer to the attached SDBIP document section 8. The SDBIP will only be signed after the approval of the 2019/2020 Budget

SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

SA10 - Funding measurement

SA11 - Property Rates Summary - Not applicable

SA12a- Property rates by category - Not applicable

SA12b- Property rates by category - Not applicable

SA13 Service Tariffs by category

SA14 - Household bills - Not applicable

SA15 - Investment particulars by type

SA16 - Investment particulars by maturity

SA17 - Not applicable

SA18 - Transfers and grant receipts

SA20 - Reconciliation of transfers grant receipts and unspent funds

SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers

SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard)

SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard)

SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

SA31 - Not applicable

SA32 - List of external mechanism

SA34a- Capital expenditure on new asset class

SA34b- Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

SA34c- Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

SA34d Depreciation by asset class

SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget

SA36 - Detailed Capital Budget

SA37 - Not available yet

**O: QUALITY CERTIFICATE**

I, Henry Prins..... Municipal Manager of Cape Winelands District Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Name: Henry Prins

Municipal Manager of Cape Winelands District Municipality

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date 27/05/19

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.3

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

Information &  
service delivery



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic submissions:  
[lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)  
or  
For registered users using the LG Upload Portal

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2019/20

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

**LGDB Export**

**Name Votes & Sub-Votes**

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - MANAGEMENT, REG. DEV AND PLAN	<b>REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING</b>	1.1 - MANAGEMENT, REG. DEV AND PLAN
Vote 2 - ECONOMIC DEV	MANAGEMENT, REG. DEV AND PLAN	1.2 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
Vote 3 - ECONOMIC DEV	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1.3 - TOURISM
Vote 4 - ECONOMIC DEV	TOURISM	1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES
Vote 5 - ECONOMIC DEV	PLANNING SERVICES	1.5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING
Vote 6 - ECONOMIC DEV	ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING	1.6 - ACADEMY OF LEARNING
Vote 7 - ECONOMIC DEV	ACADEMY OF LEARNING	1.7 - WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)
Vote 8 - ECONOMIC DEV	WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)	1.8 - WORKING FOR WATER (TOTA)
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEV	WORKING FOR WATER (TOTA)	1.9 - WORKING FOR WATER (1333)
Vote 10 - ECONOMIC DEV	WORKING FOR WATER (1333)	1.10 - WORKING FOR WATER (1334)
Vote 11 - ECONOMIC DEV	WORKING FOR WATER (1334)	
Vote 12 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 13 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 14 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 15 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 16 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 17 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 18 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 19 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 20 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 21 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 22 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 23 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 24 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 25 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 26 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 27 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 28 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 29 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 30 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 31 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 32 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 33 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 34 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 35 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 36 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 37 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 38 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 39 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 40 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 41 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 42 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 43 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 44 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 45 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 46 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 47 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 48 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 49 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 50 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 51 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 52 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 53 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 54 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 55 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 56 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 57 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 58 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 59 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 60 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 61 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 62 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 63 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 64 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 65 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 66 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 67 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 68 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 69 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 70 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 71 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 72 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 73 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 74 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 75 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 76 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 77 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 78 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 79 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 80 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 81 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 82 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 83 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 84 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 85 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 86 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 87 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 88 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 89 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 90 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 91 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 92 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 93 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 94 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 95 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 96 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 97 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 98 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 99 - ECONOMIC DEV		
Vote 100 - ECONOMIC DEV		

# DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Contact Information

## A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality DC2 Cape Winelands DM

Grade Medium

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province WC WESTERN CAPE

Web Address [www.capewinelands.gov.za](http://www.capewinelands.gov.za)

E-mail Address [admin@capewinelands.gov.za](mailto:admin@capewinelands.gov.za)

## B. CONTACT INFORMATION

### Postal address:

P.O. Box 100

City / Town Stellenbosch

Postal Code 7599

### Street address

Building Cape Winelands

Street No. & Name 51 Trappe street

City / Town Worcester

Postal Code 6850

### General Contacts

Telephone number 086 265 2630

Fax number 023 342 8442

## C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

### Speaker:

ID Number

Title

Name Clara Meyer

Telephone number 021 887 3232

Cell number 082 782 9649

Fax number 021 887 8010

E-mail address [speaker@capewinelands.gov.za](mailto:speaker@capewinelands.gov.za)

### Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number

Title

Name Lannice Lombard

Telephone number 021 887 5114

Cell number

Fax number 021 887 8010

E-mail address [admin@capewinelands.gov.za](mailto:admin@capewinelands.gov.za)

### Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name Dr H von Schlicht

Telephone number 218 725 228

Cell number 729 495 922

Fax number 023 342 8442

E-mail address [execmayor@capewinelands.gov.za](mailto:execmayor@capewinelands.gov.za)

### Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name Elna Kruger

Telephone number 023 348 2301

Cell number

Fax number 023 342 8442

E-mail address [admin@capewinelands.gov.za](mailto:admin@capewinelands.gov.za)

### Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name D Swart

Telephone number 212 122 241

Cell number 076 915 6857

Fax number

E-mail address [deputymayor@capewinelands.gov.za](mailto:deputymayor@capewinelands.gov.za)

### Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name H Wagener

Telephone number 023 348 2378

Cell number

Fax number 023 342 8442

E-mail address [admin@capewinelands.gov.za](mailto:admin@capewinelands.gov.za)

## D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

### Municipal Manager:

ID Number

Title

Name H Prins

Telephone number 021 888 5130

Cell number 083 293 5329

Fax number

E-mail address [mm@capewinelands.gov.za](mailto:mm@capewinelands.gov.za)

### Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number

Title

Name Bongwe Binta

Telephone number 021 888 5130

Cell number

Fax number 021 887 3451

E-mail address [bongiwep@capewinelands.gov.za](mailto:bongiwep@capewinelands.gov.za)

### Chief Financial Officer

ID Number

Title

Name Fiona Du Raan - Groenewald

Telephone number 021 888 5154

Cell number

Fax number 021 883 8871

E-mail address [fiona@capewinelands.gov.za](mailto:fiona@capewinelands.gov.za)

### Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number

Title

Name Carmen Jones

Telephone number 021 888 5154

Cell number

Fax number 021 887 7207

E-mail address [carmen@capewinelands.gov.za](mailto:carmen@capewinelands.gov.za)

### Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number

Title

Name Stoffel Arangie

Telephone number 021 888 5173

Cell number 082 559 1212

Fax number 021 883 8871

E-mail address [stoffel@capewinelands.gov.za](mailto:stoffel@capewinelands.gov.za)

### Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number

Title

Name Jade Swanepoel

Telephone number 021 888 5147

Cell number 078 512 7609

Fax number

E-mail address [jade@capewinelands.gov.za](mailto:jade@capewinelands.gov.za)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	43 014	51 018	51 928	51 850	54 000	54 000	19 635	56 000	56 000	56 000
Transfers recognised - operational	223 779	230 705	230 434	233 097	236 023	236 023	234 352	241 135	246 337	253 407
Other own revenue	119 652	106 740	99 443	122 478	145 007	145 007	91 301	143 670	143 626	160 047
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>386 445</b>	<b>388 463</b>	<b>381 804</b>	<b>407 425</b>	<b>435 029</b>	<b>435 029</b>	<b>345 288</b>	<b>440 805</b>	<b>445 963</b>	<b>469 454</b>
Employee costs	155 554	173 806	185 398	212 705	212 412	212 412	165 536	225 735	242 815	255 789
Remuneration of councillors	10 779	10 216	11 363	11 746	12 458	12 458	12 458	13 268	14 184	15 162
Depreciation & asset impairment	6 743	8 381	10 321	10 000	9 990	9 990	5 053	10 006	10 006	10 006
Finance charges	2	1	0	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	31 557	20 054	17 999	31 945	31 945	25 698	36 057	26 824	35 293
Transfers and grants	-	13 275	13 496	9 271	10 856	10 856	10 856	11 928	10 790	10 790
Other expenditure	166 522	126 329	121 177	143 349	155 422	155 002	92 107	146 812	143 344	144 410
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>339 602</b>	<b>363 564</b>	<b>361 808</b>	<b>405 077</b>	<b>433 084</b>	<b>432 664</b>	<b>311 708</b>	<b>443 805</b>	<b>447 863</b>	<b>471 454</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>46 843</b>	<b>24 898</b>	<b>19 996</b>	<b>2 348</b>	<b>1 945</b>	<b>2 365</b>	<b>33 580</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 428	11 700	1 858
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>46 843</b>	<b>24 898</b>	<b>19 996</b>	<b>2 348</b>	<b>1 945</b>	<b>2 365</b>	<b>33 580</b>	<b>3 427</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>(142)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>46 843</b>	<b>24 898</b>	<b>19 996</b>	<b>2 348</b>	<b>1 945</b>	<b>2 365</b>	<b>33 580</b>	<b>3 427</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>(142)</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
Capital expenditure	4 773	11 351	18 270	31 481	16 813	16 813	1	42 650	33 831	19 690
Transfers recognised - capital	419	709	1 885	2 348	1 945	1 945	(963)	6 428	11 700	1 858
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4 339	10 642	16 385	29 133	14 868	14 868	964	36 223	22 131	17 832
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>4 773</b>	<b>11 351</b>	<b>18 270</b>	<b>31 481</b>	<b>16 813</b>	<b>16 813</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>42 650</b>	<b>33 831</b>	<b>19 690</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	594 951	617 832	650 774	611 303	679 589	679 589	679 589	665 679	654 468	657 450
Total non current assets	188 108	179 954	171 309	211 382	185 628	185 628	185 628	213 713	230 539	251 223
Total current liabilities	44 405	39 167	42 141	37 633	46 703	46 703	46 703	47 703	55 503	62 303
Total non current liabilities	149 708	156 344	157 672	159 166	159 166	159 166	159 166	172 606	167 606	170 106
Community wealth/Equity	588 947	602 275	622 271	625 886	659 347	658 347	659 347	659 082	661 897	676 263
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	70 639	33 488	41 745	29 959	41 358	41 358	41 358	36 541	29 622	23 046
Net cash from (used) investing	(4 744)	(11 331)	(17 838)	(31 481)	(16 813)	(16 813)	(16 813)	(42 650)	(33 831)	(19 690)
Net cash from (used) financing	(29)	(10)	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>569 984</b>	<b>592 131</b>	<b>616 034</b>	<b>614 512</b>	<b>640 579</b>	<b>640 579</b>	<b>640 579</b>	<b>634 470</b>	<b>630 261</b>	<b>633 617</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	569 984	592 131	616 034	590 609	640 579	640 579	640 579	634 470	630 261	633 617
Application of cash and investments	221 304	215 422	215 323	315 051	312 057	312 057	312 057	329 278	337 409	346 566
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>348 679</b>	<b>376 708</b>	<b>400 711</b>	<b>275 557</b>	<b>328 522</b>	<b>328 522</b>	<b>328 522</b>	<b>305 192</b>	<b>292 852</b>	<b>285 051</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	160 503	149 996	148 631	181 382	163 628	163 628	-	201 713	219 539	229 223
Depreciation	6 743	8 381	10 321	10 000	9 990	9 990	-	10 006	10 006	10 006
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	15 366	6 389	6 389	-	459	819	1 298
Repairs and Maintenance	-	8 205	8 260	4 900	5 360	5 360	-	13 414	14 005	15 494
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
Governance and administration			263 759	275 839	277 811	279 792	298 023	298 023	304 458	310 178	316 981	
Executive and council			49 618	56 028	54 132	54 247	71 419	71 419	72 641	72 809	72 995	
Finance and administration			214 140	219 811	223 678	225 545	226 404	226 404	231 817	237 369	243 986	
Internal audit			-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-	
Community and public safety			5 185	8 771	6 081	524	1 500	1 500	2 596	2 450	2 550	
Community and social services			49	52	62	74	1 000	1 000	1 100	2 000	2 100	
Sport and recreation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety			2 302	715	871	200	200	200	1 246	200	200	
Housing			2 493	7 530	4 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health			342	475	580	250	300	300	250	250	250	
Economic and environmental services			117 450	103 822	97 913	127 060	135 457	135 457	140 129	144 985	151 731	
Planning and development			986	126	1 309	9 647	5 359	5 359	5 495	4 077	4 244	
Road transport			114 179	102 863	96 604	117 413	130 097	130 097	134 633	140 908	147 487	
Environmental protection			2 286	833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other			4	50	-	50	50	50	50	50	50	
Total Revenue - Functional			2	386 445	388 463	381 804	407 425	435 029	435 029	447 233	457 663	471 312
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
Governance and administration			102 094	111 982	123 300	138 761	139 401	139 401	148 057	147 538	150 048	
Executive and council			26 898	28 006	33 126	44 754	42 832	42 832	48 925	49 130	47 983	
Finance and administration			75 197	83 976	90 174	91 669	93 990	93 990	96 727	95 852	99 346	
Internal audit			-	-	-	2 339	2 579	2 579	2 404	2 556	2 719	
Community and public safety			106 429	130 090	126 055	112 302	118 686	118 686	116 694	119 590	122 961	
Community and social services			13 178	20 986	16 368	17 220	18 925	18 925	17 829	19 722	20 359	
Sport and recreation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety			51 624	63 591	57 412	57 848	61 517	61 517	59 062	57 757	57 820	
Housing			11 406	13 519	18 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health			30 220	31 994	34 000	37 234	38 244	38 244	39 802	42 112	44 783	
Economic and environmental services			126 623	116 718	106 295	146 674	167 104	167 104	171 582	173 078	190 664	
Planning and development			7 995	8 390	9 167	34 819	29 027	29 027	32 686	33 491	34 380	
Road transport			114 943	105 118	94 509	111 855	138 078	138 078	138 896	139 587	156 285	
Environmental protection			3 685	3 202	2 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other			4	4 455	4 783	7 340	7 893	7 893	7 472	7 757	7 780	
Total Expenditure - Functional			3	339 602	363 564	361 808	405 077	433 084	433 084	443 805	447 963	471 454
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year				46 843	24 898	19 996	2 348	1 945	1 945	3 427	9 700	(142)
References												

**References**

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		263 759	275 839	277 811	279 792	298 023	298 023	304 458	310 178	316 981
Executive and council		49 618	56 028	54 132	54 247	71 419	71 419	72 641	72 609	72 995
Mayor and Council		49 618	56 028	54 132	54 247	71 419	71 419	72 641	72 609	72 995
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		214 140	219 811	223 678	225 545	226 604	226 604	231 817	237 369	243 986
Administrative and Corporate Support		739	187	135	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		213 402	219 213	222 445	224 688	225 183	225 183	231 048	236 980	243 597
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	411	949	757	1 121	1 121	669	289	289
Information Technology		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	149	100	100	100	100	100	100
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		5 185	8 771	6 981	524	1 500	1 500	2 596	2 450	2 550
Community and social services		49	52	62	74	1 000	1 000	1 100	2 000	2 100
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 100	2 000	2 100
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		49	52	62	74	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and recreation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Public safety</b>		2 302	715	871	200	200	200	1 246	200	200
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		2 302	715	871	200	200	200	1 246	200	200
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>		2 493	7 530	4 568	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		2 493	7 530	4 568	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Health</b>		342	475	580	250	300	300	250	250	250
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		342	475	580	250	300	300	250	250	250
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		117 450	103 822	97 913	127 060	135 457	135 457	140 129	144 985	151 731
Planning and development		986	126	1 309	9 647	5 359	5 359	5 485	4 077	4 244
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		986	-	1 080	4 780	5 135	5 135	5 380	3 942	4 109
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	126	210	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	4 732	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		-	-	-	135	224	224	135	135	135
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Road transport</b>		114 179	102 863	96 604	117 413	130 697	130 697	134 633	140 908	147 487
Public Transport		-	-	192	900	1 608	1 608	900	900	900
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		114 179	102 863	96 411	116 513	128 490	128 490	133 733	140 008	146 587
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Environmental protection</b>		2 286	833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		2 286	833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Trading services</b>										
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		50	31	-	50	50	50	50	50	50
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>386 445</b>	<b>388 463</b>	<b>381 804</b>	<b>407 425</b>	<b>435 029</b>	<b>435 029</b>	<b>447 233</b>	<b>457 663</b>	<b>471 312</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>										
Executive and council		102 094	111 982	123 340	138 781	139 401	139 401	148 057	147 538	150 048
Mayor and Council		26 898	28 006	33 126	44 754	42 832	42 832	48 925	49 130	47 983
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		26 898	25 972	31 505	42 391	39 349	39 349	45 274	45 235	43 826
Finance and administration		-	2 034	1 621	2 383	3 483	3 483	3 651	3 895	4 157
Administrative and Corporate Support		75 197	83 976	90 174	91 668	93 990	93 990	96 727	95 652	98 346
Asset Management		57 870	30 858	31 868	18 030	18 090	18 090	17 935	18 593	19 397
Finance		17 327	19 104	14 878	16 640	19 011	19 011	18 056	17 832	18 962
Fleet Management		-	11 387	9 815	3 135	3 135	3 135	3 236	3 236	3 077
Human Resources		-	-	-	8 763	9 400	9 400	11 096	10 214	10 627
Information Technology		-	10 810	12 758	17 253	16 386	16 386	16 937	17 157	17 524
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	3 267	3 452	3 452	3 574	3 684	3 826
Property Services		-	11 816	14 721	17 688	17 642	17 642	19 364	18 179	18 517
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	6 333	6 893	6 873	6 873	6 526	6 957	7 417
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	2 339	2 579	2 579	2 404	2 556	2 710
Governance Function		-	-	-	2 339	2 579	2 579	2 404	2 556	2 710
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>106 429</b>	<b>130 030</b>	<b>126 055</b>	<b>112 302</b>	<b>118 686</b>	<b>118 686</b>	<b>116 694</b>	<b>119 590</b>	<b>122 961</b>
Community and social services		13 176	20 986	16 368	17 220	18 925	18 925	17 829	19 722	20 359
Ageed Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	3 313	4 131	5 184	5 184	6 426	7 239	7 447
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		13 176	20 986	13 056	13 089	13 742	13 742	11 403	12 463	12 912
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and recreation</b>										
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Public safety</b>		<b>51 624</b>	<b>63 591</b>	<b>57 412</b>	<b>57 848</b>	<b>61 517</b>	<b>61 517</b>	<b>59 062</b>	<b>57 757</b>	<b>57 820</b>
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		51 624	63 591	57 412	57 848	61 517	61 517	59 062	57 757	57 820
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>		<b>11 406</b>	<b>13 519</b>	<b>18 275</b>						
Housing		11 406	13 519	18 275	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Health</b>		<b>30 220</b>	<b>31 994</b>	<b>34 000</b>	<b>37 234</b>	<b>38 244</b>	<b>38 244</b>	<b>39 802</b>	<b>42 112</b>	<b>44 783</b>
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		30 220	31 994	34 000	37 234	38 244	38 244	39 802	42 112	44 783
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		126 623	116 710	106 296	146 674	167 104	167 104	171 582	173 078	190 664
Planning and development		7 995	8 390	9 167	34 819	29 027	29 027	32 686	33 491	34 390
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	7 438	7 497	7 497	7 624	7 911	8 137
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	13 197	12 173	12 173	16 056	15 864	16 302
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		7 995	8 390	9 167	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	8 462	3 549	3 549	3 115	3 688	3 766
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		-	-	-	5 722	5 807	5 807	5 890	6 028	6 175
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		114 943	105 118	94 509	111 655	138 078	138 078	138 696	139 587	156 285
Public Transport		-	-	-	10 218	9 904	9 904	8 911	9 531	9 681
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		114 943	105 118	94 509	101 637	128 174	128 174	129 985	130 056	146 604
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		3 685	3 202	2 619	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		3 685	3 202	2 619	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		4 455	4 783	6 158	7 340	7 893	7 893	7 472	7 757	7 790
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		4 455	4 783	6 158	7 340	7 893	7 893	7 472	7 757	7 790
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>339 602</b>	<b>363 564</b>	<b>361 808</b>	<b>405 077</b>	<b>433 084</b>	<b>433 084</b>	<b>443 805</b>	<b>447 963</b>	<b>471 454</b>
<b>Surplus(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>46 843</b>	<b>24 898</b>	<b>19 996</b>	<b>2 348</b>	<b>1 945</b>	<b>1 945</b>	<b>3 427</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>(142)</b>

#### References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote		1									
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING			3 072	1 634	1 309	4 782	50	50	50	50	50
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES			2 644	1 101	1 451	450	1 500	1 500	2 596	2 450	2 550
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING			3 466	7 872	4 896	5 815	6 967	6 967	6 395	4 977	5 144
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL			49	52	62	74	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM			179	65	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES			213 286	219 213	222 594	224 788	225 283	225 283	231 148	237 080	243 697
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES			49 540	67 048	55 081	55 004	72 540	72 540	73 310	73 098	73 284
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY			114 210	91 478	96 411	116 513	128 490	128 490	133 733	140 008	146 587
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		2	386 445	388 463	381 804	407 425	435 029	435 029	447 233	457 663	471 312
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated		1									
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING			16 920	20 201	17 944	22 493	18 161	18 161	17 402	18 510	18 798
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES			88 862	101 768	94 725	99 213	104 944	104 944	105 290	107 107	110 049
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING			34 850	38 811	46 233	46 390	44 271	44 271	47 794	48 580	49 682
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL			14 758	19 362	13 056	13 089	13 742	13 742	11 403	12 483	12 912
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM			10 259	11 055	9 845	10 726	13 212	13 212	12 876	13 571	14 339
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES			19 638	21 337	21 211	23 533	25 884	25 884	24 583	24 789	26 380
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES			31 961	52 344	68 511	81 162	78 488	78 488	87 430	85 406	84 799
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY			114 471	91 478	84 574	101 637	128 174	128 174	129 985	130 056	146 604
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES			7 882	7 209	5 709	6 835	6 209	6 209	7 042	7 461	7 891
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		2	339 602	363 564	361 808	405 077	433 084	433 084	443 805	447 983	471 454
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		2	46 843	24 898	19 996	2 348	1 945	1 945	3 427	9 700	(142)
References											

## References

1. Insert "Vote"; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC2 Cape Wineands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		3 072	1 634	1 309	4 782	50	50	50	50	50
1,1 - MANAGEMENT: REG. DEV AND PLAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,2 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		736	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,3 - TOURISM		50	-	-	50	50	50	50	50	50
1,4 - PLANNING SERVICES		250	109	210	377	-	-	-	-	-
1,5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,6 - ACADEMY OF LEARNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,7 - WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)		2 036	1 507	1 099	4 355	-	-	-	-	-
1,8 - WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,9 - WORKING FOR WATER (1333)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,10 - WORKING FOR WATER (1334)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		2 644	1 101	1 451	450	1 500	1 500	2 596	2 450	2 550
2,1 - MANAG: COMM AND DEV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		342	475	580	250	300	300	250	250	250
2,3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 100	2 000	2 100
2,4 - FIRE SERVICES		2 302	627	871	200	200	200	1 246	200	200
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		3 465	7 872	4 896	5 815	6 967	6 967	6 395	4 977	5 144
3,1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,2 - BUILDING MAIN		112	122	135	135	224	224	135	135	135
3,3 - PROJECTS AND HOUSING		2 493	7 530	4 568	4 780	5 135	5 135	5 360	3 942	4 109
3,4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		860	220	192	900	1 608	1 608	900	900	900
3,5 - TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		49	52	62	74	-	-	-	-	-
4,1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		49	52	62	74	-	-	-	-	-
4,2 - SAFEHOUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		179	65	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
5,1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,2 - SOCCER 2010		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		109	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
5,4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,6 - IDP		70	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,7 - SHARED SERVICE CENTRE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		213 286	219 213	222 594	224 788	225 263	225 283	231 148	237 060	243 697
6,1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		1 254	596	8	481	696	696	1	1	1
6,2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
6,3 - BUDGET OFFICE		-	220	280	-	280	280	280	-	-
6,4 - INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,5 - PROCUREMENT		188	172	149	100	100	100	100	100	100
6,6 - EXPENDITURE		210 584	216 985	220 906	223 207	223 207	223 207	229 767	235 979	242 596
6,7 - LEAVE FUND ACCOUNT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		49 540	67 048	55 081	55 004	72 540	72 540	73 310	73 098	73 284
7,1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		445	411	949	757	1 121	1 121	669	289	289
7,5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,7 - TRANSPORT POOL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN		48 891	66 637	54 132	54 247	71 419	71 419	72 641	72 809	72 995

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

[illegible]

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-			

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		31 961	52 344	68 511	81 162	78 488	78 488	87 430	85 406	84 799
7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		9 386	9 793	9 612	10 140	9 609	9 609	9 733	10 192	10 783
7.2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		8 946	11 804	9 615	8 763	9 400	9 400	11 098	10 214	10 627
7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		1 371	1 937	14 721	17 688	17 642	17 642	19 364	18 179	18 517
7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE		371	3 993	5 099	5 881	5 562	5 562	5 766	5 811	5 866
7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL		(490)	(745)	2 531	3 135	3 135	3 135	3 236	3 236	3 077
7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		15 213	14 017	11 541	11 563	12 590	12 590	13 404	14 314	15 288
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN		(2 836)	11 546	15 392	23 982	20 550	20 550	24 829	23 459	20 647
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		114 471	91 478	84 574	101 637	128 174	128 174	129 985	130 056	145 604
8.1 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. DIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		94 357	71 684	63 244	73 918	99 087	99 087	101 354	100 189	115 453
8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		7 051	7 053	7 449	9 065	9 095	9 095	9 347	9 994	10 664
8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		5 000	5 078	5 086	8 554	9 112	9 112	9 183	9 773	10 388
8.5 - ROADS: PLANT		8 083	7 663	8 816	10 100	10 900	10 900	10 100	10 100	10 100
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-			

**DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

[illegible]

## References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

02 Cape Winelands DM - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		100	107	124	131	220	220	178	131	131	131
Interest earned - external investments		43 014	51 018	51 928	51 850	54 000	54 000	19 635	56 000	56 000	56 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	578	250	300	300	361	250	250	250
Agency services		115 574	103 410	97 720	120 768	128 390	128 390	78 883	128 202	128 158	144 579
Transfers and subsidies		223 779	230 705	230 434	233 097	236 023	236 023	234 352	241 135	246 337	253 407
Other revenue	2	3 972	3 221	1 018	1 330	16 097	16 097	11 876	15 087	15 087	15 087
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>386 445</b>	<b>388 463</b>	<b>381 804</b>	<b>407 425</b>	<b>435 029</b>	<b>435 029</b>	<b>345 288</b>	<b>440 805</b>	<b>445 963</b>	<b>469 454</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	155 554	173 806	185 398	212 705	212 412	212 412	165 536	225 735	242 815	255 789
Remuneration of councillors		10 779	10 216	11 363	11 746	12 458	12 458	12 458	13 268	14 184	15 162
Debt impairment	3	240	1 279	70	5 571	1 486	1 066	1 066	1 096	1 948	1 521
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	6 743	8 381	10 321	10 000	9 990	9 990	5 053	10 006	10 006	10 006
Finance charges		2	1	0	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	8	-	31 557	20 054	17 999	31 945	31 945	25 698	36 057	26 824	35 296
Contracted services		-	58 228	50 124	67 206	63 231	63 231	34 372	62 140	55 421	53 625
Transfers and subsidies		-	13 275	13 496	9 271	10 856	10 856	10 856	11 928	10 790	10 790
Other expenditure	4, 5	161 490	64 910	62 102	70 552	90 685	90 685	56 668	83 556	85 955	89 243
Loss on disposal of PPE		4 792	1 911	8 881	20	20	20	-	20	20	20
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>339 602</b>	<b>363 564</b>	<b>361 808</b>	<b>405 077</b>	<b>433 084</b>	<b>432 664</b>	<b>311 708</b>	<b>443 805</b>	<b>447 963</b>	<b>471 454</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>46 843</b>	<b>24 898</b>	<b>19 996</b>	<b>2 348</b>	<b>1 945</b>	<b>2 365</b>	<b>33 580</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 428	11 700	1 858
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>46 843</b>	<b>24 898</b>	<b>19 996</b>	<b>2 348</b>	<b>1 945</b>	<b>2 365</b>	<b>33 580</b>	<b>3 427</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>(142)</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>46 843</b>	<b>24 898</b>	<b>19 996</b>	<b>2 348</b>	<b>1 945</b>	<b>2 365</b>	<b>33 580</b>	<b>3 427</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>(142)</b>
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>46 843</b>	<b>24 898</b>	<b>19 996</b>	<b>2 348</b>	<b>1 945</b>	<b>2 365</b>	<b>33 580</b>	<b>3 427</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>(142)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>46 843</b>	<b>24 898</b>	<b>19 996</b>	<b>2 348</b>	<b>1 945</b>	<b>2 365</b>	<b>33 580</b>	<b>3 427</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>(142)</b>

## References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		1 293	4 480	8 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		2 538	5 874	4 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		14	350	2 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	1 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	3 845	10 485	16 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		35	-	274	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		133	-	8	11 729	5 199	6 199	(7)	15 698	10 031	7 501
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	7	44	14 789	5 315	6 315	12	19 210	9 687	9 548
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	8	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		1	-	-	250	243	243	-	280	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		138	129	352	26	10	10	-	28	14	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		200	13	1	2 283	2 098	2 098	(6)	1 872	2 420	784
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		419	709	-	2 348	1 945	1 945	1	5 382	11 700	1 858
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3	1	714	7	3	3	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		929	866	1 396	31 481	16 813	16 813	1	42 650	33 831	19 690
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		4 773	11 351	18 270	31 481	16 813	16 813	1	42 650	33 831	19 690
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		2 894	6 168	8 034	12 749	5 068	5 068	(6)	12 610	10 034	3 069
Executive and council		3	1	700	7	3	3	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		2 891	6 166	7 335	12 743	5 065	5 065	(8)	12 610	10 034	3 069
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1 425	4 468	8 876	11 729	6 199	6 199	(7)	15 898	6 677	7 501
Community and social services		-	8	3	419	287	287	(1)	3 540	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1 404	4 434	8 850	11 280	5 914	5 914	(6)	12 105	6 851	7 483
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		21	25	23	30	19	19	-	253	16	18
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		454	715	1 085	7 003	5 545	5 545	13	14 143	17 120	9 120
Planning and development		35	-	-	4 655	3 600	3 600	12	8 761	5 420	7 283
Road transport		419	715	1 085	2 348	1 945	1 945	1	5 382	11 700	1 858
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	4 773	11 351	18 270	31 481	16 813	16 813	1	42 650	33 831	19 690
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		419	709	1 885	2 348	1 945	1 945	(953)	6 428	11 700	1 858
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	419	709	1 885	2 348	1 945	1 945	(953)	6 428	11 700	1 858
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		4 339	10 642	15 385	29 133	14 868	14 868	964	35 223	22 131	17 832
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	4 773	11 351	18 270	31 481	16 813	16 813	1	42 650	33 831	19 690

## References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2019/20 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				Multi-year Appropriation for 2020/21 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1																					
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote																						
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2																					
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - MANAGEMENT: REG. DEV AND PLAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - TOURISM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - ACADEMY OF LEARNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - WORKING FOR WATER (1333)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - WORKING FOR WATER (1334)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		1 293	4 460	8 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - MANAG: COMM AND DEV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		-	26	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	66	603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - FIRE SERVICES		1 293	4 388	8 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		2 538	5 674	4 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - BUILDING MAIN		1 403	1 864	1 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - PROJECTS AND HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		1 138	3 780	3 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - SAFEHOUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - SOCCER 2010		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - SHARED SERVICE CENTRE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		-	-	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - BUDGET OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES		-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - PROCUREMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - EXPENDITURE		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - LEAVE FUND ACCOUNT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2019/20 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2020/21 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1																					
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		14	350	2 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		-	350	364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		-	-	767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - COMMUNICATION/TELEPHONE		14	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL		-	-	991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	1 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - ROADS-MAIN/DIV. DIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/DIV. INDIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - ROADS: PLANT		-	-	1 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - (NAME OF VOTE 9)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - (NAME OF VOTE 10)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - (NAME OF VOTE 12)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - (NAME OF VOTE 13)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	8	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - SAFEHOUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	8	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		1	-	-	250	243	243	-	260	-	-
5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - SOCCER 2010		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-
5.7 - SHARED SERVICE CENTRE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		-	-	-	250	243	243	-	240	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		138	129	352	26	10	10	-	28	14	-
6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		43	6	-	-	-	-	-	28	14	-
6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - BUDGET OFFICE		95	122	352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - PROCUREMENT		-	-	-	12	6	6	-	-	-	-
6.6 - EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	14	4	4	-	-	-	-
6.7 - LEAVE FUND ACCOUNT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		200	13	1	2 299	2 099	2 098	(6)	1 872	2 420	784
7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		142	-	-	720	653	653	-	570	775	760
7.2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		47	-	1	92	104	104	-	481	22	24
7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE		-	8	-	11	11	11	-	12	13	-
7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL		12	-	-	1 470	1 329	1 329	(6)	810	1 610	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		419	709	-	2 348	1 945	1 945	1	5 382	11 700	1 858
8.1 - ROADS: MAIN/ DIV. DIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - ROADS: MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		419	709	-	2 348	1 945	1 945	1	5 382	11 700	1 858
8.5 - ROADS: PLANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-</							

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2019/20 In the 2018/19 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2020/21 In the 2018/19 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22



Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		929	866	1 396	31 481	16 813	16 813	1	42 650	33 831	19 690
Total Capital Expenditure		4 773	11 351	18 270	31 481	16 813	16 813	1	42 650	33 831	19 690

**SAMRAS<sup>m</sup>**

Prepared by :

Date : 2019/05/29 10:28 AM

**ALTRON**

BYTES  
SYSTEMS  
INTEGRATION

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		13 984	8 131	14 034	4 609	20 579	20 579	20 579	11 470	3 261	1 617
Call investment deposits	1	556 000	584 000	602 000	586 000	620 000	620 000	620 000	623 000	627 000	632 000
Consumer debtors	1	2 128	298	15	14 000	15	15	15	14	13	13
Other debtors		18 806	21 022	30 516	4 695	34 695	34 695	34 695	26 695	20 695	20 295
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 814	2 318	2 417	—	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 700	1 700	1 725
Inventory	2	2 219	2 065	1 793	2 000	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800
Total current assets		594 951	617 832	650 774	611 303	679 589	679 589	679 589	665 679	654 468	657 450
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		27 606	29 958	22 678	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment property		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment in Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment	3	159 150	148 873	147 850	180 549	162 848	162 848	162 848	201 241	219 376	229 025
Agricultural		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible		1 353	1 122	781	834	781	781	781	472	163	198
Other non-current assets		—	—	—	30 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	12 000	11 000	22 000
Total non current assets		188 108	179 954	171 309	211 382	185 628	185 628	185 628	213 713	230 539	251 223
TOTAL ASSETS		783 059	797 786	822 083	822 685	865 217	865 217	865 217	879 392	885 007	908 673
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	4	27	15	14	—	0	0	—	0	0	0
Consumer deposits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trade and other payables	4	20 422	13 338	12 838	15 633	16 633	16 633	16 633	15 633	15 433	15 233
Provisions		23 956	25 815	29 289	22 000	30 070	30 070	30 070	32 070	40 070	47 070
Total current liabilities		44 405	39 167	42 141	37 633	46 703	46 703	46 703	47 703	55 503	62 303
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		3	20	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provisions		149 705	156 324	157 666	159 166	159 166	159 166	159 166	172 606	167 606	170 106
Total non current liabilities		149 708	156 344	157 672	159 166	159 166	159 166	159 166	172 606	167 606	170 106
TOTAL LIABILITIES		194 113	195 511	199 812	196 799	205 870	205 870	205 870	220 310	223 110	232 410
NET ASSETS	5	588 947	602 275	622 271	625 886	659 347	659 347	659 347	659 082	661 897	676 263
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		515 376	531 398	553 597	488 939	522 400	522 400	522 400	522 135	524 950	539 316
Reserves	4	73 571	70 877	68 674	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	588 947	602 275	622 271	625 886	659 347	659 347	659 347	659 082	661 897	676 263

References

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue			114 252	106 018	99 321	122 478	128 507	128 507	128 507	149 429	155 703	162 282
Government - operating		1	223 779	230 705	230 434	233 097	234 523	234 523	234 523	241 015	246 477	253 447
Government - capital		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest			40 541	50 248	42 739	51 850	51 000	51 000	51 000	56 000	56 000	56 000
Dividends			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees			(307 933)	(353 483)	(330 749)	(368 187)	(363 400)	(363 400)	(363 400)	(398 225)	(417 762)	(437 886)
Finance charges			-	-	-	(8)	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	(5)
Transfers and Grants		1	-	-	-	(9 271)	(9 271)	(9 271)	(9 271)	(11 671)	(10 790)	(10 790)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			70 639	33 488	41 745	29 959	41 358	41 358	41 358	36 541	29 622	23 046
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			14	20	432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets			(4 758)	(11 351)	(18 270)	(31 481)	(16 813)	(16 813)	(16 813)	(42 650)	(33 831)	(19 690)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			(4 744)	(11 331)	(17 838)	(31 481)	(16 813)	(16 813)	(16 813)	(42 650)	(33 831)	(19 690)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing			(29)	(10)	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			(29)	(10)	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		2	504 118	569 984	592 131	616 034	616 034	616 034	616 034	640 579	634 470	630 261
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:		2	569 984	592 131	616 034	614 512	640 579	640 579	640 579	634 470	630 261	633 617

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	589 984	592 131	616 034	614 512	640 579	640 579	640 579	634 470	630 261	633 617
Other current investments > 90 days		-	0	(0)	(23 904)	0	0	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		589 984	592 131	616 034	590 609	640 579	640 579	640 579	634 470	630 261	633 617
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		13 782	2 464	2 930	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	800	600
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(39 709)	(40 058)	(43 295)	(4 062)	(16 127)	(16 127)	(16 127)	(13 346)	(8 015)	(6 158)
Other provisions		173 661	182 139	186 954	181 166	189 237	189 237	189 237	204 677	207 677	217 177
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	73 571	70 877	68 674	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947
Total Application of cash and investments:		221 304	215 422	215 323	315 051	312 057	312 057	312 057	329 278	337 409	348 566
Surplus(shortfall)		368 679	376 708	400 711	275 557	328 522	328 522	328 522	305 192	292 852	285 051

References

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets		1	4 773	11 351	18 270	10 950	6 282	6 282	33 742	28 242	14 162
Roads Infrastructure			203	644	747	-	-	-	200	200	100
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			203	644	747	-	-	-	200	200	100
Community Facilities			720	527	1 573	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			720	527	1 573	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			330	642	811	-	51	51	6 230	1 830	1 950
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			330	642	811	-	51	51	6 230	1 800	1 950
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			378	166	62	-	-	-	23	25	25
Intangible Assets			378	166	62	-	-	-	23	25	25
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	110	306	306	10 631	4 265	2 293
Furniture and Office Equipment			1 577	4 748	6 198	-	264	264	2 123	11 360	1 171
Machinery and Equipment			1 100	1 285	2 423	-	265	265	2 816	7 275	5 793
Transport Assets			466	3 340	6 456	10 840	5 397	5 397	11 719	3 316	2 830
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets		2	-	-	-	15 366	6 389	6 389	459	819	1 288
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			-	-	-	1 420	1 309	1 309	-	-	-
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	1 420	1 309	1 309	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	2 877	2 055	2 055	350	14	508
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	-	2 877	2 055	2 055	350	14	508
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	10 174	2 262	2 262	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	895	763	763	109	805	790
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets		6	-	-	-	5 165	4 142	4 142	8 450	4 770	4 230
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	1 620	650	-
Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	650	-
Community Facilities			-	-	-	400	363	363	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	400	363	363	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	4 765	3 779	3 779	6 850	4 120	4 230
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	-	4 765	3 779	3 779	6 850	4 120	4 230
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Total Capital Expenditure	4	4 773	11 351	18 270	31 481	16 813	16 813	42 650	33 831	19 690
Roads Infrastructure		223	644	747	-	-	-	200	200	100
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	650	-
Infrastructure		203	644	747	-	-	-	1 800	650	100
Community Facilities		720	527	1 573	1 820	1 671	1 671	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		720	527	1 573	1 820	1 671	1 671	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		330	642	811	7 642	5 885	5 885	13 430	5 934	6 686
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		330	642	811	7 642	5 885	5 885	13 430	5 934	6 686
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		378	166	62	-	-	-	23	25	25
Intangible Assets		378	166	62	-	-	-	23	25	25
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	10 284	2 568	2 568	10 631	4 265	2 293
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 577	4 748	6 198	895	1 027	1 027	2 231	12 166	1 961
Machinery and Equipment		1 100	1 285	2 423	-	265	265	2 816	7 276	5 793
Transport Assets		466	3 340	6 456	10 840	5 397	5 397	11 719	3 316	2 630
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		4 773	11 351	18 270	31 481	16 813	16 813	42 650	33 831	19 690
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	160 503	149 996	148 531	181 382	163 628	163 628	201 713	219 559	229 223
Roads Infrastructure		365	971	1 661	960	960	960	927	894	861
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		365	971	1 661	960	960	960	927	894	861
Community Assets		38 600	24 759	22 952	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		66 469	73 338	70 444	106 260	102 630	102 630	122 725	134 162	140 246
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1 353	1 122	781	834	781	781	472	163	198
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	10 154	8 654	8 654	15 662	16 550	15 602
Furniture and Office Equipment		13 942	14 609	15 448	17 363	11 533	11 533	11 768	11 748	11 667
Machinery and Equipment		12 550	6 744	9 457	8 512	7 512	7 512	7 756	7 306	6 660
Transport Assets		25 223	26 450	25 869	35 278	31 559	31 559	42 463	48 706	53 989
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	160 503	149 996	148 531	181 382	163 628	163 628	201 713	219 559	229 223
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	5 743	8 381	10 321	13 020	9 950	9 950	10 006	10 006	10 026
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	-	8 205	8 280	4 900	5 360	5 360	13 414	14 005	15 484
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 750	3 100	2 702
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 750	3 100	2 700
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	4 196	3 650	4 520	4 980	4 980	6 759	9 009	10 689
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	4 196	3 650	4 520	4 980	4 980	6 759	9 009	10 689
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	100	100	100	150	150	150
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	1 441	1 795	-	-	-	860	860	860
Machinery and Equipment		-	151	242	200	200	200	115	115	115
Transport Assets		-	2 416	2 573	80	80	80	780	730	780
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		5 743	16 586	18 580	14 900	15 350	15 350	23 420	24 010	25 500
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	65,2%	62,6%	62,6%	20,9%	16,5%	28,1%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	205,3%	165,4%	165,4%	89,0%	55,9%	55,2%
R&M as a % of PPE		0,0%	5,5%	5,6%	2,7%	3,3%	3,3%	6,7%	6,4%	6,9%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		0,0%	5,0%	6,0%	14,0%	10,0%	10,0%	11,6%	9,0%	9,5%

References

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

## DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>	6										
Total Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>	6										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation services to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>	3										
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		3 972	2 206	615	390	1 680	1 680	1 482	620	620	620
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	1 014	403	940	14 417	14 417	10 395	14 467	14 467	14 467
Gains and Losses : Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	3 972	3 221	1 018	1 330	16 097	16 097	11 876	15 087	15 087	15 087
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>	2										
Basic Salaries and Wages		86 677	95 496	103 298	115 997	116 217	116 217	116 217	122 126	134 664	143 380
Pension and UIF Contributions		15 161	17 533	18 572	20 926	20 626	20 626	20 626	22 314	23 876	25 548
Medical Aid Contributions		9 762	10 269	10 887	13 912	13 703	13 703	12	14 677	15 704	16 803
Overtime		5 030	6 053	5 831	9 152	8 371	8 371	8 371	9 067	9 734	10 428
Performance Bonus		-	-	520	708	608	608	-	638	682	730
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 222	12 752	12 943	12 009	11 648	11 648	65	10 959	11 726	12 547
Cellphone Allowance		346	583	605	727	719	719	5	661	707	757
Housing Allowances		4 085	4 515	4 478	5 146	5 104	5 104	37	5 302	5 673	6 070
Other benefits and allowances		14 937	16 627	17 536	13 234	13 703	13 703	13 703	14 104	15 092	16 148
Payments in lieu of leave		1 340	1 070	2 024	4 140	4 140	4 140	-	4 409	4 718	5 048
Long service awards		1 454	1 332	2 257	1 563	3 819	3 819	-	3 999	3 528	3 323
Post-retirement benefit obligations		4 541	7 574	6 447	15 193	13 755	13 755	6 501	17 460	16 711	15 008
sub-total	5	155 554	173 806	185 398	212 705	212 412	212 412	165 536	225 735	242 815	255 789
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	155 554	173 806	185 398	212 705	212 412	212 412	165 536	225 735	242 815	255 789
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>											
List contributions by contract		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	10	6 743	8 381	10 321	9 691	9 681	9 681	4 868	9 697	9 697	9 697
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	309	309	309	185	309	309	309
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	1	6 743	8 381	10 321	10 000	9 990	9 990	5 053	10 006	10 006	10 006
<b>Bulk purchases</b>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants	1	-	13 275	13 495	9 271	10 856	10 856	10 856	11 748	10 610	10 610
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	180
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	-	13 275	13 495	9 271	10 856	10 856	10 856	11 928	10 790	10 790
<b>Contracted services</b>											
Outsourced Services	1	-	15 654	15 239	19 082	15 750	15 750	9 757	17 051	16 579	16 686
Consultants and Professional Services		-	11 537	12 821	15 729	17 534	17 534	6 389	20 381	17 497	17 607
Contractors		-	31 037	22 064	31 385	29 947	29 947	18 246	24 709	21 345	19 332
<b>sub-total</b>	1	-	58 228	50 124	67 206	63 231	63 231	34 372	62 140	55 421	53 625
Allocations to organs of state:	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total contracted services</b>	1	-	58 228	50 124	67 206	63 231	63 231	34 372	62 140	55 421	53 625
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Collection costs	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		2 310	2 567	2 893	3 100	3 220	3 220	3 167	3 100	3 100	3 100
General expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication		-	4 014	4 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing		-	4 501	4 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and Subsistence		-	2 025	2 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External Computer Service		-	5 537	8 172	12 645	12 717	12 717	5 754	11 652	11 542	11 572
Entertainment	-	588	542	85	80	80	37	85	85	85	
Operating Leases	-	558	484	1 029	1 029	1 029	192	1 029	1 029	1 029	
Statutory Payments other than Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Cost	-	159 180	45 120	39 406	53 693	73 639	73 639	47 518	67 690	70 200	73 457
Gains and Losses : Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	1	161 490	64 910	62 102	70 552	90 685	90 685	58 688	83 556	85 955	89 243
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>											
Employee related costs	8	-	1 537	1 617	-	-	-	-	145	155	166
Other materials	-	-	1 715	974	-	4 980	4 980	4 980	6 783	7 013	8 892
Contracted Services	-	-	4 953	5 669	4 900	380	380	155	6 261	6 611	6 211
Other Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216	225	225	225
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	-	8 205	8 260	4 900	5 360	5 360	5 350	13 414	14 005	15 494
<b>References</b>											

#### References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
5. This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES	Vote 3 - ENGINEERING	Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL	Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	56 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 000
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		50	200	234	-	-	-	-	128 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
Transfers and subsidies		-	1 100	8 030	-	-	151	14 302	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 202
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	230 997	3 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 087
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		50	1 550	6 395	-	-	231 148	73 310	128 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	241 135
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	440 805
Employee related costs		8 717	74 498	12 006	5 649	9 938	20 910	32 949	59 559	-	-	3 509	-	-	-	-	225 735
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 655	-	-	-	2 613	-	-	-	-	13 268
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 096
Depreciation & asset impairment		40	2 512	3 229	25	65	98	3 649	354	-	-	35	-	-	-	-	10 006
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		74	3 504	302	179	37	250	2 764	28 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		5 913	19 816	17 595	1 200	465	1 643	8 864	6 614	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	36 057
Transfers and subsidies		2 327	1 210	4 000	2 511	-	-	1 880	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	62 140
Other expenditure		2 331	3 751	10 662	1 839	2 355	1 682	25 572	34 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 928
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	792	-	-	-	-	83 556
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		17 402	105 290	47 794	11 403	12 876	24 583	87 430	129 985	-	-	7 042	-	-	-	-	20
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		(17 352)	(103 740)	(41 399)	(11 403)	(12 876)	206 565	(14 120)	(1 633)	-	-	(7 042)	-	-	-	-	443 805
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	1 046	-	-	-	-	-	5 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 000)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 428
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		(17 352)	(102 694)	(41 399)	(11 403)	(12 876)	206 565	(14 120)	3 749	-	-	(7 042)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>References</b>																	3 427

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

## DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Call investment deposits</b>											
Call deposits		556 000	584 000	602 000	586 000	620 000	620 000	620 000	623 000	627 000	632 000
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	2	556 000	584 000	602 000	586 000	620 000	620 000	620 000	623 000	627 000	632 000
<b>Consumer debtors</b>											
Consumer debtors		2 128	298	15	14 000	15	15	15	14	13	13
Less: Provision for debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	2	2 128	298	15	14 000	15	15	15	14	13	13
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		209 053	215 104	219 719	180 549	162 848	162 848	162 848	201 241	219 376	229 025
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		49 903	66 231	71 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	2	159 150	148 873	147 830	180 549	162 848	162 848	162 848	201 241	219 376	229 025
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		27	15	14	-	0	0	-	0	0	0
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		27	15	14	-	0	0	-	0	0	0
<b>Trade and other payables</b>											
Trade Payables		6 640	10 873	9 908	14 633	14 633	14 633	14 633	14 433	14 433	14 433
Other Creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200
Unspent conditional transfers		13 782	2 464	2 930	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	800	600
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	2	20 422	13 338	12 838	15 633	16 633	16 633	16 633	15 633	15 433	15 233
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		3	20	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		3	20	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>											
Retirement benefits		149 706	156 324	157 665	159 166	159 166	159 166	159 166	169 606	166 606	168 106
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	2 000	2 000
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>		149 706	156 324	157 665	159 166	159 166	159 166	159 166	172 606	167 606	170 106
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		467 849	503 806	531 398	488 939	501 182	501 182	501 182	501 182	522 135	524 950
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		467 849	503 806	531 398	488 939	501 182	501 182	501 182	501 182	522 135	524 950
Surplus/(Deficit)		46 843	24 898	19 996	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(2 000)	(2 000)
Appropriations to Reserves		(4 000)	(8 000)	(13 918)	-	21 219	21 219	21 219	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 018)	23 953	4 815	16 366
Depreciation offsets		763	682	536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		3 920	10 012	15 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	515 376	531 398	553 597	488 939	522 400	522 400	517 383	522 135	524 950	539 316
<b>Reserves</b>											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		69 964	67 283	63 731	66 440	66 440	66 440	66 440	66 440	66 440	66 440
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		3 607	3 594	4 943	4 376	4 376	4 376	4 376	4 376	4 376	4 376
Revaluation		-	-	-	66 131	66 131	66 131	66 131	66 131	66 131	66 131
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	73 571	70 877	68 674	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	588 947	602 275	622 271	625 886	659 347	659 347	654 330	659 082	661 897	676 263

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											
-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

## References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Community and Development Planning Services				5 764	2 787	2 822	5 306	1 550	1 550	2 646	2 500	2 600
Technical Services				117 675	99 350	101 307	122 328	135 457	135 457	140 129	144 985	151 731
Financial and Strategic Support Services				263 005	286 326	277 675	279 792	298 023	298 023	304 458	310 178	316 981
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	386 445	388 463	381 804	407 425	435 029	435 029	447 233	457 663	471 312

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Supporting Table 3A0 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Community and Development Planning Services				120 540	141 331	125 725	134 795	136 847	136 847	134 096	138 100	141 760
Technical Services				149 322	130 289	130 807	148 027	172 444	172 444	177 779	178 636	196 285
Financial and Strategic Support Services				69 741	91 945	105 277	122 256	123 793	123 793	131 930	131 227	133 409
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	339 602	363 564	361 808	405 077	433 084	433 084	443 805	447 963	471 454
References												

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
R thousand													
Community and Development Planning Services		A		1 460	4 468	9 150	11 769	6 200	6 200	15 898	10 031	7 501	
Technical Services		B		2 957	6 390	5 797	17 137	8 260	8 260	24 592	21 367	11 405	
Financial and Strategic Support Services		C		356	493	3 323	2 575	2 353	2 353	2 161	2 434	784	
		D											
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	4 773	11 351	18 270	31 481	16 813	16 813	42 650	33 831	19 690

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

DOZ Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table 3A7: Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Strategic Objective 1										
W&S										
Subsidies – Water & Sanitation	Number of farms serviced				55	55	55	44	44	44
Environmental Health Education	Number of theatre performances				60	60	60	60	60	60
DISASTER										
Disaster Risk Assessments	Number of community-based risk assessment workshops				10	10	10	10	10	10
LAND USE SPATIAL PLANNING										
River Rehabilitation (EPWP)	Hectares cleared				100	100	100	200	200	200
EPWP Invasive Alien Management Programme	Number of hectares cleared				1500	1500	1500	1300	13	13
LED										
Entrepreneurial Seed Funding	Number of SMME's supported				18	18	18	21	21	21
Business Retention & Expansion	Number of action plans for tourism sector				10	10	10	10	10	10
Investment Attraction Programme	Number of projects implemented				2	2	2	4	4	4
Small Farmers Support Programme	Number of small farmers supported				9	9	9	7	7	7
SMME Training & Mentorship	Number of M & E Reports				4	4	4	4	4	4
TOURISM										
Tourism Month	Tourism month activities				3	3	3	3	3	3
Tourism Business Training	Number of training and mentoring sessions				9	9	9	10	10	10
Tourism Educationals	Number of educationals				9	9	9	9	9	9
LTA Projects	Number of LTA's participating				15	15	15	15	15	15
Tourism Events	Number of tourism events				24	24	24	14	14	14
Tourism Campaigns	Campaigns implemented				2	2	2	1	1	1
Township Tourism	Number of SMME's linked with formal economy				4	4	4	4	4	4
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT										
HIV/AIDS Programmes	Number of HIV/AIDS Programmes Implemented				5	5	5	4	4	4
Artisan Skills Development	Number of skills development initiatives implemented				1	1	1	1	1	1
Elderly	Number of Active Age programmes implemented				10	10	10	5	5	5
Disabled	Number of on interventions implemented which focus on the rights of people with disabilities				11	11	11	3	3	3
Community Support Programme	Number of Service Level Agreements signed with community based organisations				27	27	27	33	33	33
Families and Children	Programmes and support for vulnerable children				20	20	20	6	6	6
	Provision of sanitary towels				1	1	1	1	1	1
Sport, Recreation and Culture Programmes	Number of programmes				9	9	9	18	18	18

Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Youth	Number of youth development programmes				8	8	8	5	5	5
Women	Number of awareness programmes				5	5	5	3	3	3
Early Childhood Development	Number of ECDs supported							20	20	20
Strategic Objective 2										
PROJECTS AND HOUSING										
Clearing Road Reserves	Kilometres of road reserve cleared				5500	5500	5500	500	500	500
Provision of Water and/or Sanitation services to Schools	Number of Schools assisted				7	7	7	4	4	4
Renewable Infrastructure - Rural Areas	Number of solar geysers installed				180	180	180	200	200	200
PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION										
Road Safety Education	Number of Road Safety Education Programmes completed				2	2	2	2	2	2
Sidewalks and Embankment's	Number of sidewalks and / or embankments and / or bus shelters completed or upgraded				4	4	4	12	12	12
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

#### DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Entities measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure's description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
#REF!										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
#REF!										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

## DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	13,4	15,8	15,4	13,2	14,6	14,6	14,6	14,0	11,8	10,6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	13,4	15,8	15,4	16,2	14,6	14,6	14,6	14,0	11,8	10,6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	12,8	15,1	14,6	15,7	13,7	13,7	13,7	13,3	11,4	10,2
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13,0%	13,8%	14,6%	4,6%	8,6%	8,6%	10,8%	6,7%	5,0%	4,7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(a))										
Creditors to Cash and Investment		1,2%	1,6%	1,6%	2,4%	2,3%	2,3%	2,3%	2,3%	2,3%	2,3%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (k2)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	40,3%	44,7%	48,6%	52,2%	48,8%	48,8%	47,9%	51,2%	54,4%	54,5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	43,0%	47,4%	51,5%	55,1%	51,7%	51,7%		54,2%	57,6%	57,7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0,0%	2,1%	2,2%	1,2%	1,2%	1,2%		3,0%	3,1%	3,3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	1,7%	2,2%	2,7%	2,5%	2,3%	2,3%	1,5%	2,3%	2,2%	2,1%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	3,2	3,7	2,9	3,4	3,4	3,4	2,0	3,6	3,6	3,9
ii. CIS Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	22957,7%	21661,9%	26590,1%	14270,7%	16913,5%	15913,5%	20862,7%	22449,3%	17104,7%	16618,8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	29,6	24,1	25,2	21,6	22,0	22,0	29,9	21,0	20,4	19,7

## References

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population			-	-	787	843	853	864	927	950	973	996
Females aged 5 - 14			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 5 - 14			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 15 - 34			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 15 - 34			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unemployment			-	-	-	9.1	10.1	10.7	-	-	-	-
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
No income			-	-	-	-	-	-	13.1	-	-	-
R1 - R1 600			-	-	-	-	-	-	1.9	-	-	-
R1 601 - R3 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	1.9	-	-	-
R3 201 - R6 400			-	-	-	-	-	-	1.9	-	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800			-	-	-	-	-	-	3.5	-	-	-
R12 801 - R25 600			-	-	-	-	-	-	13.4	-	-	-
R25 601 - R51 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	20.1	-	-	-
R52 201 - R102 400			-	-	-	-	-	-	18.4	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800			-	-	-	-	-	-	12.3	-	-	-
R204 801 - R409 600			-	-	-	-	-	-	8.8	-	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	5.7	-	-	-
> R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	2.0	-	-	-
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		-	-	-	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Insert description	2		-	-	-	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor people in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	927	-	-	-
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3											
Formal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - investment						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Remuneration increases						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest - external investments						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

73

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Interest - debtors						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Revenue from agency services						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

## Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Municipal in-house services	Ref.			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
		<b>Water:</b>										
		Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Energy:</b>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Refuse:</b>										
		Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome	2017/18 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2018/19 Original Budget	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
										Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Municipal entity services	Ref.			2015/16 Outcome	2016/17 Outcome	2017/18 Outcome	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Name of municipal entity		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
		<b>Water:</b>										
		Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		<b>Energy:</b>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		<b>Refuse:</b>										
		Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome	2017/18 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2018/19 Original Budget	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
										Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.			2015/16 Outcome	2016/17 Outcome	2017/18 Outcome	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Names of service providers		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
		<b>Water:</b>										
		Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<b>Energy:</b>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<b>Refuse:</b>										
		Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements										
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements										
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements										
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Informal settlements (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

DC2 Cape Winelands DM Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	569 904	592 131	616 034	614 512	640 579	640 579	640 579	634 470	630 261	633 617
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	348 679	376 708	400 711	275 557	328 522	328 522	328 522	305 192	292 852	285 051
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	29,6	24,1	25,2	21,6	22,0	22,0	29,9	21,0	20,4	19,7
Surplus/(Deficit), excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	47 606	25 581	20 532	2 348	1 945	2 365	33 660	3 427	9 700	(142)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6,0%)	(5,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(5,0%)	(5,0%)	(6,0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	95,5%	99,3%	99,9%	100,0%	88,6%	88,6%	140,8%	104,0%	105,4%	101,4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)a,(1)	8	99,7%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	2295318,3%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10	101,0%	101,7%	100,3%	100,4%	100,5%	100,5%	0,0%	102,8%	105,2%	101,1%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	3,9%	39,4%	(43,3%)	99,0%	0,0%	0,0%	(21,0%)	(23,5%)	(1,7%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	8,5%	(24,3%)	(100,0%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0,0%	5,5%	5,6%	2,7%	3,3%	3,3%	8,2%	6,7%	6,4%	6,8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	48,6%	38,0%	38,0%	0,0%	1,1%	2,4%	6,6%

References

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s8 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase s20? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%			0,0%		
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References





DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/Informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2								
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Water usage - life line tariff									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)									
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)									
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)									
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)									
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)									
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)									
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)									
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)									
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE									
Life-line tariff - meter									
Life-line tariff - prepaid									
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)									
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fix fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

## References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

[illegible]

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>	3										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
R thousand											
<b>Parent municipality</b>											
Securities - National Government	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Bank		556 000	584 000	602 000	586 000	620 000	620 000	623 000	627 000	632 000	
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>			556 000	584 000	602 000	586 000	620 000	620 000	623 000	627 000	632 000
<b>Entities</b>											
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		556 000	584 000	602 000	586 000	620 000	620 000	623 000	627 000	632 000	

**References**

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of Institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
<b>Parent municipality</b>														
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,03	-	N/A	2019/07/10	12 000	24	(12 024)		-
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7,95	-	N/A	2019/07/10	13 000	25	(13 025)		-
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,237	-	N/A	2019/07/23	13 000	85	(13 065)		-
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,1	-	N/A	2019/07/23	10 000	49	(10 049)		-
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,2767	-	N/A	2019/07/23	12 000	60	(12 060)		-
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,5	-	N/A	2019/08/07	10 000	96	(10 086)		-
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,275	-	N/A	2019/08/07	15 000	126	(15 126)		-
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,28	-	N/A	2019/08/22	15 000	177	(15 177)		-
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,24	-	N/A	2019/08/22	10 000	117	(10 117)		-
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,43	-	N/A	2019/08/22	13 000	156	(13 156)		-
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,3	-	N/A	2019/09/06	17 000	259	(17 259)		-
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,24	-	N/A	2019/09/06	15 000	227	(15 227)		-
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,7	-	N/A	2019/09/06	10 000	160	(10 160)		-
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,55	-	N/A	2019/09/21	17 000	327	(17 327)		-
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,6	-	N/A	2019/09/21	12 000	232	(12 232)		-
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,2	-	N/A	2019/09/21	10 000	184	(10 184)		-
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,65	-	N/A	2019/10/08	14 000	328	(14 328)		-
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,375	-	N/A	2019/10/08	17 000	386	(17 386)		-
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,5	-	N/A	2019/10/23	17 000	451	(17 451)		-
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,55	-	N/A	2019/10/23	14 000	374	(14 374)		-
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,7	-	N/A	2019/11/07	17 000	523	(17 523)		-
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,6	-	N/A	2019/11/07	13 000	395	(13 395)		-
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,6	-	N/A	2019/11/21	10 000	337	(10 337)		-
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,25	-	N/A	2019/11/21	15 000	485	(15 485)		-
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,325	-	N/A	2019/12/04	15 000	534	(15 534)		-
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,24	-	N/A	2019/12/11	13 000	478	(13 478)		-
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,51	-	N/A	2020/01/09	10 000	448	(10 448)		-
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,15	-	N/A	2020/01/23	13 000	588	(13 588)		-
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,575	-	N/A	2020/02/06	15 000	775	(15 775)		-
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,8	-	N/A	2020/02/20	15 000	848	(15 848)		-
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,325	-	N/A	2020/02/20	13 000	694	(13 694)		-
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,18	-	N/A	2020/03/05	20 000	1 112	(21 112)		-
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,2	-	N/A	2020/03/08	10 000	554	(10 554)		-
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,42	-	N/A	2020/03/18	20 000	1 204	(21 204)		-
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,15	-	N/A	2020/03/18	20 000	1 166	(21 166)		-
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,03	-	N/A	2020/04/02	15 000	911	(15 911)		-
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,29	-	N/A	2020/04/02	13 000	815	(13 815)		-
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,012	-	N/A	2020/04/02	10 000	605	(10 605)		-
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,2	-	N/A	2020/04/17	12 000	785	(12 785)		-
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,2	-	N/A	2020/04/17	10 000	654	(10 654)		-
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,2	-	N/A	2020/04/17	10 000	654	(10 654)		-
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,3	-	N/A	2020/04/17	10 000	662	(10 662)		-
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,2	-	N/A	2020/05/07	15 000	1 048	(16 048)		-
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,2	-	N/A	2020/05/07	8 000	559	(8 559)		-
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,05	-	N/A	2020/05/07	14 000	960	(14 960)		-
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,2	-	N/A	2020/05/07		1 357	(21 357)	20 000	-
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,03	-	N/A	2020/05/22		1 395	(21 395)	20 000	-
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,1	-	N/A	2020/05/22		831	(13 831)	13 000	-
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,237	-	N/A	2020/05/22		1 788	(26 788)	25 000	-
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,2767	-	N/A	2020/06/06		1 883	(26 883)	25 000	-
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,275	-	N/A	2020/06/06		862	(12 862)	12 000	-
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,28	-	N/A	2020/06/21		904	(12 904)	12 000	-
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,24	-	N/A	2020/06/21		1 077	(16 077)	15 000	-
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,5	-	N/A	2020/06/21		2 020	(27 020)	25 000	-
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7,8	-	N/A	2020/06/30		1 173	(16 173)	15 000	-
			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,3	-	N/A	2020/07/09		1 068		15 000	16 068

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of Investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & Investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,24	-	N/A	2020/07/23		1 009		15 000	16 009
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,3	-	N/A	2020/07/23		1 084		16 000	17 084
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,7	-	N/A	2020/07/23		1 119		15 000	16 119
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,2	-	N/A	2020/08/07		627		10 000	10 627
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,6	-	N/A	2020/08/07		857		10 000	10 857
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,55	-	N/A	2020/08/07		1 117		16 000	17 117
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,65	-	N/A	2020/08/21		879		14 000	14 879
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,5	-	N/A	2020/08/21		730		12 000	12 730
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,55	-	N/A	2020/08/21		682		10 000	10 682
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,7	-	N/A	2020/09/04		663		12 000	12 663
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,25	-	N/A	2020/09/04		655		11 000	11 655
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,6	-	N/A	2020/09/20		712		15 000	15 712
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,6	-	N/A	2020/09/20		667		12 000	12 667
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,325	-	N/A	2020/10/07		474		10 000	10 474
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,51	-	N/A	2020/10/23		383		10 000	10 383
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,24	-	N/A	2020/10/23		734		15 000	15 734
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,15	-	N/A	2020/11/05		711		15 000	15 711
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,325	-	N/A	2020/11/05		322		10 000	10 322
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,3	-	N/A	2020/11/20		718		16 000	16 718
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,4	-	N/A	2020/11/20		532		20 000	20 532
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,38123	-	N/A	2020/11/20		725		15 000	15 725
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,2	-	N/A	2020/12/09		331		10 000	10 331
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,23	-	N/A	2021/01/13		396		18 000	18 396
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,3	-	N/A	2021/01/13		365		15 000	15 365
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,33	-	N/A	2021/01/22		401		18 000	18 401
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,55	-	N/A	2021/02/05		403		18 000	18 403
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,3	-	N/A	2021/02/20		413		18 000	18 413
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,03	-	N/A	2021/02/20		401		18 000	18 401
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,012	-	N/A	2021/03/05		297		15 000	15 297
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,3	-	N/A	2021/03/05		198		10 000	10 198
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,3	-	N/A	2021/03/22		205		12 000	12 205
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,3	-	N/A	2021/03/22		171		10 000	10 171
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8	-	N/A	2021/03/22		171		10 000	10 171
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,05	-	N/A	2021/04/07		96		8 000	8 096
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,3	-	N/A	2021/04/17		170		14 000	14 170
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,2	-	N/A	2021/04/17		250		10 000	10 250
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,237	-	N/A	2021/05/07		117		13 000	13 117
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,2787	-	N/A	2021/05/07		226		13 913	14 139
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,275	-	N/A	2021/05/22		142		25 000	25 142
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,24	-	N/A	2021/05/22		74		13 000	13 074
Municipality sub-total			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8,5	-	N/A	2021/06/06		34		15 000	15 034
Entitles										602 000	56 000	(818 913)	783 913	623 000
Entitles sub-total										-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									602 000		(818 913)	783 913	623 000

## References

1. Total Investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List Investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Parent municipality</b>											
Annuity and Bullet Loans			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases			3	20	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>		1	3	20	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>											
Annuity and Bullet Loans			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>		1	3	20	6	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>											
<b>Parent municipality</b>											
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>											
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

## DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		219 523	225 676	227 672	230 294	230 294	230 294	237 486	242 448	249 418
Equitable Share		6 172	4 090	1 886	2 057	2 057	2 057	2 339	2 507	2 693
Fuel Levy (RSC Replacement Grant)		210 834	216 780	220 853	223 157	223 157	223 157	229 717	235 929	242 546
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 391	1 391	1 391	1 581	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 7B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		4	2 556	2 683	2 689	2 689	2 689	2 849	3 012	3 179
Provincial Government:		2 128	1 172	1 211	1 814	4 615	4 615	2 660	2 900	3 000
WC Financial Cap building grant		-	118	227	360	360	360	360	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		466	220	192	900	1 608	1 608	900	900	900
Community Dev Workers Grant		49	52	62	74	-	-	-	-	-
WC Financial Man support grant		1 099	687	635	480	1 175	1 175	280	-	-
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant		-	30	95	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Performance Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IDP Support Grant		70	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-motorised transport grant		394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greenest municipality		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Internship Grant		-	-	-	-	72	72	-	-	-
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	400	400	-	-	-
Safety Plan implementation - (WOSA)		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 100	2 000	2 100
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		752	998	750	989	1 114	1 114	989	989	989
Sandhills		346	692	750	700	825	825	700	700	700
Sela Refunds		406	306	-	289	289	289	289	289	289
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	222 403	227 846	229 634	233 097	236 023	236 023	241 135	246 337	253 407
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	800	-	-	-	1 046	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		-	-	800	-	-	-	1 046	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	-	-	800	-	-	-	1 046	-	-
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		222 403	227 846	230 434	233 097	236 023	236 023	242 181	246 337	253 407

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		219 523	225 676	227 672	230 294	230 294	230 294	237 486	242 448	249 418
Equitable Share		6 172	4 090	1 886	2 057	2 057	2 057	2 339	2 507	2 693
Fuel Levy (RSC Replacement Grant)		210 834	216 780	220 853	223 157	223 157	223 157	229 717	235 829	242 546
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 391	1 391	1 391	1 581	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 7B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		4	2 556	2 683	2 689	2 689	2 689	2 849	3 012	3 179
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		2 128	1 172	1 211	1 814	4 615	4 615	2 660	2 900	3 000
WC Financial Cap building grant		-	118	227	360	360	360	380	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		466	229	192	900	1 608	1 608	900	900	900
Community Dev Workers Grant		49	52	62	74	-	-	-	-	-
WC Financial Man support grant		1 099	687	635	480	1 175	1 175	280	-	-
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant		-	30	95	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Performance Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IDP Support Grant		70	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-motorised transport grant		394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greenest municipality		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Internship Grant		-	-	-	-	72	72	-	-	-
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	400	400	-	-	-
Safety Plan Implementation - (WOSA)		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 100	2 000	2 100
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Grant Providers:</b>		752	998	750	989	1 114	1 114	989	989	989
Sandhills		346	692	750	700	825	825	700	700	700
Seta Refunds		406	306	-	289	289	289	289	289	289
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		222 403	227 846	229 634	233 097	236 023	236 023	241 135	246 337	253 407
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	800	-	-	-	1 046	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		-	-	800	-	-	-	1 046	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Grant Providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		-	-	800	-	-	-	1 046	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		222 403	227 846	230 434	233 097	236 023	236 023	242 181	246 337	253 407

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		393	3 047	127	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		219 523	225 676	227 545	230 294	230 294	230 294	237 486	242 448	249 418
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		216 869	228 595	227 672	230 294	230 294	230 294	237 486	242 448	249 418
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 047	127	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 563	3 143	1 386	936	936	936	2 000	1 000	800
Current year receipts		2 128	1 172	1 629	1 814	3 217	3 217	2 660	2 900	3 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 548	2 929	1 084	2 700	2 153	2 153	3 660	3 100	3 200
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 143	1 386	1 931	50	2 000	2 000	1 000	800	600
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		417	450	951	271	271	271	-	-	-
Current year receipts		752	998	798	989	1 114	1 114	989	989	989
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		719	497	750	1 290	1 365	1 365	989	989	989
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		450	951	999	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		220 136	232 021	229 506	234 254	233 832	233 832	242 135	246 537	253 607
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	6 640	2 464	2 930	50	2 000	2 000	1 000	800	600
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	800	-	-	-	1 046	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	800	-	-	-	1 046	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	800	-	-	-	1 046	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		220 136	232 021	230 306	234 254	233 832	233 832	243 181	246 537	253 607
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		6 640	2 464	2 930	50	2 000	2 000	1 000	800	600

**References**

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
Support B Municipalities	1	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	9 848	8 710	8 710
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	9 848	8 710	8 710
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
Department of Housing	3	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Protection Association		-	250	250	300	300	300	300	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	250	250	800	300	300	300	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
Sport and recreation		-	1 823	1 579	-	1 950	1 950	1 950	-	-	-
Local Economic Development and Tourism		-	1 317	1 700	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	-	-	-
Rural and Social Development Projects		-	1 388	1 181	2 161	2 051	2 051	2 051	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	4 528	4 460	4 561	6 401	6 401	6 401	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
Transfers of bursaries		-	3 275	1 714	-	360	360	360	-	-	-
Farmer support		-	3 723	5 571	2 410	2 295	2 295	2 295	1 900	1 900	1 900
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	6 997	7 285	2 410	2 655	2 655	2 655	1 900	1 900	1 900
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	13 275	13 496	9 271	10 856	10 856	10 856	11 748	10 610	10 610
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
Support B Municipalities	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	180
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	180
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
Support B Municipalities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
Support B Municipalities	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
Support B Municipalities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
Support B Municipalities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	180
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	13 275	13 496	9 271	10 856	10 856	10 856	11 928	10 790	10 790

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	7 647	6 974	7 739	7 809	8 361	8 361	8 880	9 494	10 151
Pension and UIF Contributions		555	241	291	505	367	367	479	512	547
Medical Aid Contributions		220	86	78	71	84	84	90	96	102
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 804	2 051	2 077	2 220	2 349	2 349	2 394	2 560	2 737
Cellphone Allowance		391	460	756	531	755	755	804	860	919
Housing Allowances		156	340	422	466	439	439	468	498	530
Other benefits and allowances		5	64	-	145	103	103	154	165	176
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		10 779	10 216	11 363	11 746	12 458	12 458	13 268	14 184	15 162
% increase	4		(5,2%)	11,2%	3,4%	6,1%	-	6,5%	6,9%	6,9%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	3 197	3 310	3 394	4 112	5 660	5 660	4 388	4 695	5 024
Pension and UIF Contributions		623	658	516	640	657	657	578	618	661
Medical Aid Contributions		168	150	132	150	150	150	154	165	176
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	608	608	608	638	682	730
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	660	659	690	811	811	811	818	876	937
Cellphone Allowance	3	49	55	46	58	58	58	55	59	63
Housing Allowances	3	580	712	466	466	486	486	488	522	558
Other benefits and allowances	3	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	19	19	20	22	23
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		5 286	5 543	5 245	6 844	8 449	8 449	7 139	7 638	8 173
% increase	4		4,9%	(5,4%)	30,6%	23,4%	-	(15,5%)	7,0%	7,0%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		83 480	92 187	99 904	111 885	110 557	110 557	117 738	129 969	138 356
Pension and UIF Contributions		14 537	16 875	18 056	20 286	19 989	19 989	21 737	23 258	24 687
Medical Aid Contributions		9 594	10 119	10 755	13 761	13 553	13 553	14 523	15 539	16 627
Overtime		5 030	6 053	5 831	9 152	8 371	8 371	9 087	9 734	10 428
Performance Bonus		-	-	520	100	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	11 581	12 094	12 254	11 198	10 837	10 837	10 141	10 850	11 610
Cellphone Allowance	3	298	528	559	689	661	661	606	648	693
Housing Allowances	3	3 505	3 803	4 012	4 680	4 619	4 619	4 814	5 151	5 512
Other benefits and allowances	3	14 930	16 627	17 536	13 234	13 703	13 703	14 104	15 092	16 148
Payments in lieu of leave		1 340	1 070	2 024	4 140	4 121	4 121	4 389	4 606	5 026
Long service awards		1 454	1 332	2 257	1 563	3 819	3 819	3 999	3 528	3 323
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	4 541	7 574	6 447	15 193	13 755	13 755	17 450	16 711	15 008
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		150 269	168 262	180 153	205 860	203 963	203 963	218 596	235 177	247 616
% increase	4		12,0%	7,1%	14,3%	(0,9%)	-	7,2%	7,6%	5,3%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		166 334	184 022	196 761	224 450	224 870	224 870	239 002	256 999	270 952
			10,6%	6,9%	14,1%	0,2%	-	6,3%	7,5%	5,4%
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		166 334	184 022	196 761	224 450	224 870	224 870	239 002	256 999	270 952
% increase	4		10,6%	6,9%	14,1%	0,2%	-	6,3%	7,5%	5,4%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	155 554	173 806	185 398	212 705	212 412	212 412	225 735	242 815	255 789

Supporting Table SA25 Salaries, Allowances & Benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)								
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4	1	635 809	76 617	192 591	-	-	905 017
Chief Whip		1	-	115 979	15 975	-	-	131 954
Executive Mayor		1	352 223	86 259	680 970	-	-	1 119 452
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	432 158	-	156 673	-	-	588 831
Executive Committee		-	3 185 644	94 184	965 505	-	-	4 245 333
Total for all other councillors		-	4 274 080	195 238	1 807 925	-	-	6 277 243
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	4	<b>8 879 914</b>	<b>568 277</b>	<b>3 819 639</b>			<b>13 267 830</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 505 905	73 815	295 823	179 975	-	2 055 518
Chief Finance Officer		1	651 109	156 715	733 970	152 621	-	1 694 415
		1	1 130 109	227 190	148 630	152 621	-	1 658 550
		1	1 100 789	273 810	203 060	152 621	-	1 730 280
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	4	<b>4 387 912</b>	<b>731 530</b>	<b>1 381 483</b>	<b>637 838</b>		<b>7 138 763</b>
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	8	<b>13 267 826</b>	<b>1 299 807</b>	<b>5 201 122</b>	<b>637 838</b>		<b>20 406 593</b>

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			Budget Year 2019/20		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			41	-	41	41	-	41	41	-	41
Board Members of municipal entities		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal employees</b>											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Managers		3	4	3	1	4	3	1	4	3	1
Professionals		7	21	20	1	22	20	-	22	20	-
Finance			16	13	1	16	13	-	16	13	-
Spatial/Town planning			6	6	-	6	6	-	6	6	-
Information Technology			1	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
Roads			1	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			8	6	-	8	7	-	8	7	-
Technicians			118	94	-	110	97	-	110	97	-
Finance			1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Spatial/Town planning			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			7	4	-	6	5	-	6	5	-
Roads			17	12	-	15	12	-	15	12	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			92	77	-	88	79	-	88	79	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			79	64	8	76	69	-	76	69	-
Service and sales workers			58	47	-	58	38	8	58	38	8
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			3	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
Craft and related trades			22	19	-	24	19	-	24	19	-
Plant and Machine Operators			50	48	-	57	48	-	57	48	-
Elementary Occupations			296	99	2	130	97	1	130	97	1
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>		9	708	407	55	539	404	51	539	404	51
<b>% increase</b>						(23,9%)	(0,7%)	(7,3%)			
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>		6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

98

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		10	3	3	28	21	11	10	9	9	9	8	10	131	131	131
Interest earned - external investments		215	750	1 500	1 600	1 700	1 080	1 155	2 500	3 200	3 500	10 000	28 800	56 000	56 000	56 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		12	49	17	67	62	10	6	6	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	9 710	4 094	8 423	7 999	9 103	15 759	15 000	12 000	6 500	8 500	31 115	128 202	128 158	144 579
Transfers and subsidies		96 481	1 460	2 059	218	1 183	78 448	965	1 394	58 636	65	65	162	241 135	246 337	253 407
Other revenue		730	626	907	682	586	1 014	960	812	968	950	2 535	4 128	15 087	15 087	15 087
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		97 448	12 798	8 579	11 018	11 552	89 666	18 844	19 720	74 822	11 023	21 108	64 226	440 805	445 963	469 454
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		15 639	16 437	16 440	16 038	25 611	16 099	16 524	16 038	16 364	16 038	16 352	38 133	225 735	242 815	255 789
Remuneration of councillors		1 093	1 093	1 098	1 093	1 093	1 157	1 093	1 093	1 063	1 102	1 102	1 166	13 268	14 184	15 162
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 096	1 096	1 948	1 521
Depreciation & asset impairment		0	0	0	0	0	2 969	1 055	1 077	1 488	1 062	646	1 708	10 006	10 006	10 006
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		2 367	2 259	2 552	2 498	3 184	2 968	2 765	2 947	2 516	3 084	3 674	5 243	36 057	26 624	35 296
Contracted services		1 195	1 706	2 770	3 515	3 367	5 109	5 235	7 410	5 272	4 002	5 236	17 324	62 140	55 421	53 625
Transfers and subsidies		400	651	2 223	761	492	969	255	219	402	659	700	4 198	11 928	10 790	10 790
Other expenditure		1 866	5 979	3 687	7 342	9 963	4 533	10 696	5 511	8 852	5 760	3 783	15 605	83 556	85 955	89 243
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	20	20
Total Expenditure		22 559	28 125	28 750	31 247	43 710	33 804	37 623	34 295	35 997	31 708	31 494	84 493	443 805	447 963	471 454
Surplus/(Deficit)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		74 889	(15 327)	(20 171)	(20 229)	(32 157)	55 862	(18 779)	(14 575)	38 825	(20 685)	(10 387)	(20 267)	(3 000)	(2 000)	(2 000)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 428	6 428	11 700	1 858
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		74 889	(15 327)	(20 171)	(20 229)	(32 157)	55 862	(18 779)	(14 575)	39 871	(20 685)	(10 387)	(14 885)	3 427	9 700	(142)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	74 889	(15 327)	(20 171)	(20 229)	(32 157)	55 862	(18 779)	(14 575)	39 871	(20 685)	(10 387)	(14 885)	3 427	9 700	(142)
References																

## References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

99

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote																	
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	50
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES			12	54	17	67	67	19	6	6	2 156	-	-	193	2 596	2 450	2 550
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING			11	484	2 062	93	797	76	975	1 403	74	74	73	294	6 395	4 977	5 144
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES			96 507	1 017	6	22	13	76 389	4	11	55 144	14	4	15	231 148	237 080	243 697
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES			918	1 553	2 400	2 414	2 677	2 080	2 100	3 300	6 494	4 435	12 530	32 409	73 310	73 098	73 284
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY			-	9 710	4 094	8 423	7 998	9 103	15 759	15 000	12 000	6 500	6 500	36 647	133 733	140 008	146 587
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote			97 448	12 798	8 579	11 018	11 552	89 666	18 844	19 720	75 868	11 023	21 108	69 608	447 233	457 663	471 312
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING			776	1 118	1 472	1 578	1 247	1 241	908	648	1 869	1 506	708	4 534	17 402	18 510	18 798
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES			6 087	6 123	6 663	7 612	11 841	8 541	9 539	10 537	7 820	8 310	9 120	13 097	105 290	107 107	110 049
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING			2 115	4 160	2 730	2 798	2 737	3 834	2 866	5 372	3 901	3 587	4 304	9 589	47 794	48 580	49 682
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL			731	930	2 286	741	1 000	868	835	545	600	649	501	1 718	11 403	12 483	12 912
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM			809	853	879	996	1 650	1 114	833	974	1 168	1 126	927	1 548	12 876	13 571	14 339
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES			1 701	1 786	1 831	1 736	2 295	2 182	1 800	1 767	1 799	1 712	1 712	4 260	24 583	24 789	26 380
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES			3 059	4 225	3 852	6 737	7 517	6 629	4 041	5 022	6 335	5 530	4 866	29 818	87 430	85 406	84 799
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY			6 864	8 514	8 597	8 619	14 824	8 914	16 583	8 957	12 205	8 774	9 051	18 083	129 985	130 056	146 604
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES			508	508	531	522	689	573	511	564	592	606	697	840	7 042	7 461	7 891
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote			22 651	28 216	28 842	31 338	43 801	33 895	37 714	34 366	36 088	31 799	31 586	83 488	443 805	447 963	471 454
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			74 797	(15 418)	(20 262)	(20 320)	(32 249)	55 771	(18 870)	(14 667)	39 780	(20 776)	(10 476)	(13 881)	3 427	9 700	(142)
Taxation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1		74 797	(15 418)	(20 262)	(20 320)	(32 249)	55 771	(18 870)	(14 667)	39 780	(20 776)	(10 478)	(13 881)	3 427	9 700	(142)
References																	

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**SAMRAS<sup>m</sup>**

Prepared by :

Date : 2019/05/16 4:16 PM

**ALTRON**

BYTES  
SYSTEMS  
INTEGRATION

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

100

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																	
Governance and administration			97 426	2 570	2 406	2 436	2 690	80 469	2 104	3 311	51 638	4 449	12 534	32 424	304 458	310 178	316 981
Executive and council			918	1 553	2 400	2 260	2 270	2 080	2 100	3 300	6 494	4 435	12 530	32 301	72 641	72 809	72 995
Finance and administration			96 507	1 017	6	176	420	78 389	4	11	55 144	14	4	124	231 817	237 369	243 986
Internal audit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety			12	54	17	67	67	19	6	6	2 156	-	-	193	2 596	2 450	2 550
Community and social services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	-	-	-	1 100	2 000	2 100
Sport and recreation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety			-	5	-	-	5	9	-	-	1 046	-	-	182	1 246	200	200
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health			12	49	17	67	62	10	6	6	10	-	-	12	250	250	250
Economic and environmental services			11	10 174	6 156	8 515	8 796	9 179	16 734	16 403	12 074	6 574	8 573	36 941	140 129	144 985	151 731
Planning and development			11	464	2 062	93	797	76	75	1 403	74	74	73	294	5 496	4 077	4 244
Road transport			-	9 710	4 094	8 423	7 999	9 103	16 659	15 000	12 000	6 500	8 500	36 647	134 633	140 908	147 487
Environmental protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	50
Total Revenue - Functional			97 448	12 798	8 579	11 018	11 552	89 668	18 844	19 720	75 868	11 023	21 106	69 608	447 233	457 663	471 312
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																	
Governance and administration			6 590	10 046	7 455	10 953	12 744	11 863	7 627	10 896	10 991	9 978	8 934	39 979	148 057	147 538	150 048
Executive and council			1 679	2 662	2 175	4 495	3 485	2 734	1 878	2 034	2 704	2 156	1 981	20 981	48 925	49 130	47 983
Finance and administration			4 743	7 209	5 071	6 264	9 001	8 918	5 580	8 693	8 079	7 628	6 783	18 757	96 727	95 852	99 346
Internal audit			168	175	208	194	278	211	169	169	207	194	170	261	2 404	2 556	2 719
Community and public safety			6 819	7 053	8 949	8 353	12 841	9 409	10 374	11 082	8 419	8 959	9 621	14 815	116 694	119 590	122 961
Community and social services			1 002	1 229	2 701	1 057	1 340	1 503	1 143	833	1 611	1 064	890	3 456	17 829	19 722	20 359
Sport and recreation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety			3 191	3 183	3 519	4 399	6 620	4 966	6 583	7 814	3 802	5 114	5 601	4 471	59 062	57 757	57 820
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health			2 626	2 641	2 729	2 898	4 881	2 940	2 648	2 635	3 007	2 782	3 129	6 888	39 802	42 112	44 783
Economic and environmental services			8 656	10 648	11 641	10 960	17 446	12 221	19 033	12 053	15 962	11 957	12 527	28 478	171 582	173 078	190 664
Planning and development			1 306	1 648	2 133	1 716	2 032	2 819	1 963	2 611	3 131	2 697	2 980	7 650	32 686	33 491	34 380
Road transport			7 350	9 000	9 508	9 244	15 414	9 403	17 069	9 443	12 831	9 260	9 547	20 828	138 896	139 587	156 285
Environmental protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			495	378	706	981	678	311	580	263	624	613	413	1 220	7 472	7 757	7 780
Total Expenditure - Functional			22 559	28 125	28 750	31 247	43 710	33 804	37 623	34 295	35 997	31 708	31 494	84 493	443 805	447 963	471 454
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			74 889	(15 327)	(20 171)	(20 229)	(32 157)	55 862	(18 779)	(14 575)	39 871	(20 685)	(10 387)	(14 885)	3 427	9 700	(142)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)			74 889	(15 327)	(20 171)	(20 229)	(32 157)	55 862	(18 779)	(14 575)	39 871	(20 685)	(10 387)	(14 885)	3 427	9 700	(142)

## References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	<b>1</b>															
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>2</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	-	-	44	4 414	775	125	1 350	6 390	-	2 800	15 898	10 031	7 501
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	53	550	100	11	275	150	-	2 972	2 100	350	12 650	19 210	9 667	9 548
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	5	15	40	200	-	-	-	260	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	28	14	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	810	-	251	17	330	450	12	3	1 872	2 420	784
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		40	-	-	-	-	-	49	283	850	960	-	3 200	5 382	11 700	1 858
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>4 694</b>	<b>1 268</b>	<b>465</b>	<b>5 702</b>	<b>9 900</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>18 653</b>	<b>42 650</b>	<b>33 831</b>	<b>19 690</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>4 694</b>	<b>1 268</b>	<b>465</b>	<b>5 702</b>	<b>9 900</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>18 653</b>	<b>42 650</b>	<b>33 831</b>	<b>19 690</b>

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			SA29	Check Import Sheet
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22		
<b>R thousand</b>																		
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1																	
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	53	-	50	854	215	352	60	3 102	1 650	12	6 263	12 610	10 034	3 069	1000	
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1100	SA29 1100
Finance and administration		-	53	-	50	854	215	352	60	3 102	1 650	12	6 263	12 610	10 034	3 069	1200	SA29 1200
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1300	SA29 1300
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	4 229	717	122	900	6 390	-	3 540	15 898	6 677	7 501	2000	
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 540	3 540	-	-	2100	SA29 2100
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2200	SA29 2200
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	4 219	696	100	700	6 390	-	-	12 105	6 661	7 483	2300	SA29 2300
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2400	SA29 2400
Health		-	-	-	-	-	10	22	22	200	-	-	-	253	16	18	2500	SA29 2500
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		40	-	550	50	11	250	199	283	1 700	1 860	350	8 850	14 143	17 120	9 120	3000	
Planning and development		-	-	550	50	11	250	150	-	850	900	350	5 650	8 761	5 420	7 263	3100	SA29 3100
Road transport		40	-	-	-	-	-	49	283	850	900	-	3 200	5 382	11 700	1 858	3200	SA29 3200
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3300	SA29 3300
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4000	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4100	SA29 4100
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4200	SA29 4200
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4300	SA29 4300
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4400	SA29 4400
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5000	SA29 5000
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	40	53	550	100	865	4 694	1 268	465	5 702	9 900	362	18 653	42 650	33 631	19 690		
<b>Funded by:</b>																	2000	
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2010	SA29 2010
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 428	6 428	11 700	1 858	2020	SA29 2020
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2030	SA29 2030
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2040	SA29 2040
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 428	6 428	11 700	1 858	2050	
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2060	SA29 2060
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2070	SA29 2070
Internally generated funds		-	53	550	100	865	4 694	1 219	182	4 852	7 894	362	15 453	36 223	22 131	17 832	2080	SA29 2080
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		-	53	550	100	865	4 694	1 219	182	4 852	7 894	362	21 880	42 650	33 631	19 690	2090	

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand													1		
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>															
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	10	3	3	30	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	14	131	131	131
Interest earned - external investments	215	755	1 468	1 602	1 748	1 080	1 156	1 700	1 800	2 000	10 000	32 477	56 000	56 000	56 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	12	49	17	67	62	10	6	6	10	-	5	7	250	250	250
Agency services	-	9 710	4 094	8 423	7 999	9 103	15 759	15 000	12 000	6 500	8 500	36 874	133 960	140 235	146 814
Transfer receipts - operational	96 000	360	1 883	154	670	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 958	241 015	246 477	253 447
Other revenue	-	58	-	2 000	250	-	7 465	-	300	158	-	4 856	15 087	15 087	15 087
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>96 237</b>	<b>10 925</b>	<b>7 465</b>	<b>12 275</b>	<b>10 738</b>	<b>10 203</b>	<b>24 396</b>	<b>16 716</b>	<b>14 120</b>	<b>8 668</b>	<b>18 515</b>	<b>216 186</b>	<b>446 444</b>	<b>458 180</b>	<b>471 729</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>96 237</b>	<b>10 925</b>	<b>7 465</b>	<b>12 275</b>	<b>10 738</b>	<b>10 203</b>	<b>24 396</b>	<b>16 716</b>	<b>14 120</b>	<b>8 668</b>	<b>18 515</b>	<b>216 186</b>	<b>446 444</b>	<b>458 180</b>	<b>471 729</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	17 811	18 541	18 426	17 311	22 211	20 311	20 061	18 581	18 786	18 066	18 811	2 264	211 162	229 477	244 852
Remuneration of councillors	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	13 268	14 184	15 162
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6	6
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	1 162	3 264	2 187	2 881	1 262	3 747	2 312	1 512	4 092	2 962	2 512	2 100	29 991	32 714	35 243
Contracted services	4 599	5 749	4 529	5 457	4 199	6 399	4 547	5 579	3 799	6 049	5 199	4 949	61 058	55 682	53 686
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	5 000	-	250	-	-	2 500	-	3 000	-	(9 250)	1 500	1 500	1 500
Transfers and grants - other	7 086	6 936	5 436	6 686	6 991	6 936	8 186	9 436	6 751	7 186	6 936	(71 390)	10 171	9 290	9 290
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 746	82 746	85 705	88 943
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>31 764</b>	<b>35 596</b>	<b>39 684</b>	<b>33 441</b>	<b>36 019</b>	<b>38 499</b>	<b>36 212</b>	<b>38 694</b>	<b>34 534</b>	<b>38 369</b>	<b>34 564</b>	<b>12 531</b>	<b>409 902</b>	<b>428 558</b>	<b>448 682</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	-	37	29	1 167	1 126	2 326	2 466	5 758	7 438	10 937	5 825	5 543	42 650	33 631	19 690
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>31 764</b>	<b>35 632</b>	<b>39 713</b>	<b>34 608</b>	<b>37 144</b>	<b>40 825</b>	<b>38 678</b>	<b>44 451</b>	<b>41 971</b>	<b>49 305</b>	<b>40 389</b>	<b>18 073</b>	<b>452 553</b>	<b>462 389</b>	<b>468 372</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>64 473</b>	<b>(24 707)</b>	<b>(32 248)</b>	<b>(22 333)</b>	<b>(26 406)</b>	<b>(30 621)</b>	<b>(14 282)</b>	<b>(27 735)</b>	<b>(27 851)</b>	<b>(40 637)</b>	<b>(21 874)</b>	<b>198 112</b>	<b>(6 109)</b>	<b>(4 209)</b>	<b>3 357</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	640 579	705 053	680 346	648 098	625 764	599 358	568 737	554 455	526 720	498 869	458 231	436 358	640 579	634 470	630 261
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	705 053	680 346	648 098	625 764	599 358	568 737	554 455	526 720	498 869	458 231	436 358	634 470	634 470	630 261	633 617

References

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R million</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>										
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Bytes Universal Systems		12 months	Financial system	30 June 2020	1 200
VIP Payroll		12 months	Salary system	30 June 2020	450
Eunomia		12 months	Compliance system	30 June 2020	100

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Total Contract Value
		1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 20														
Total Operating Revenue Implication														
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Total Operating Expenditure Implication														
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														
Total Capital Expenditure Implication														
Total Parent Expenditure Implication														
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3														
Contract 4														
Contract 5														
Contract 6														
Contract 20														
Total Operating Revenue Implication														
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3														
Contract 4														
Contract 5														
Contract 6														
Contract 7														
Contract 8														
Contract 9														
Contract 10														
Contract 11														
Contract 12														
Contract 13														
Contract 14														
Contract 15														
Contract 16														
Contract 17														
Contract 18														
Contract 19														
Contract 20														
Total Operating Expenditure Implication														
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Total Capital Expenditure Implication														
Total Entity Expenditure Implication														

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure											
			203	644	747	-	-	-	200	200	100
	Roads Infrastructure		203	644	747	-	-	-	200	200	100
	Roads		203	644	747	-	-	-	200	200	100
	Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure											
	Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure											
	Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure											
	Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure											
	Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure											
	Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<b>Community Assets</b>		720	527	1 573	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		720	527	1 573	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		720	527	1 573	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		330	642	811	-	51	51	6 230	1 800	1 950
Operational Buildings		330	642	811	-	51	51	6 230	1 800	1 950
Municipal Offices		330	642	811	-	51	51	4 250	1 100	1 300
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	980	550	150
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	850	-	500
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		378	166	62	-	-	-	23	25	25
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		378	166	62	-	-	-	23	25	25
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		378	166	62	-	-	-	23	25	25
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	110	306	306	10 631	4 265	2 293
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	110	306	306	10 631	4 265	2 293
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1 577	4 748	6 198	-	264	264	2 123	11 360	1 171
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 577	4 748	6 198	-	264	264	2 123	11 360	1 171
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1 100	1 285	2 423	-	265	265	2 816	7 276	5 793
Machinery and Equipment		1 100	1 285	2 423	-	265	265	2 816	7 276	5 793
<b>Transport Assets</b>		466	3 340	6 456	10 840	5 397	6 397	11 719	3 316	2 830
Transport Assets		466	3 340	6 456	10 840	5 397	5 397	11 719	3 316	2 830
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	4 773	11 351	18 270	10 950	6 282	6 282	33 742	28 242	14 162

References

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Box 3: Infrastructure LHM - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Relocudation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	1 420	1 309	1 309	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	1 420	1 309	1 309	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	1 420	1 309	1 309	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>										
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>										
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>										
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>										
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	2 877	2 055	2 055	350	14	508
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	2 877	2 055	2 055	350	14	508
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	629	418	418	350	14	500
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	2 228	1 617	1 617	-	-	8
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	20	20	20	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>										
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	10 174	2 262	2 262	-	-	-
		-	-	-	10 174	2 262	2 262	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>										
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	895	763	763	109	805	790
		-	-	-	895	763	763	109	805	790
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>										
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>										
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>										
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	-	-	-	15 366	6 389	6 389	459	819	1 288
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	48,8%	38,0%	38,0%	1,1%	2,4%	6,6%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	153,7%	64,0%	64,0%	4,8%	8,2%	13,0%

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 750	3 100	2 700
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 750	3 100	2 700
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 750	3 100	2 700
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	4 196	3 650	4 520	4 980	4 980	8 759	9 000	10 889
Operational Buildings		-	4 196	3 650	4 520	4 980	4 980	8 759	9 000	10 889
Municipal Offices		-	4 077	3 553	-	-	-	2 711	2 721	2 732
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	530	530	530
Workshops		-	-	-	4 520	4 980	4 980	5 518	5 748	7 627
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	119	97	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	100	100	100	150	150	150
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	100	100	100	150	150	150
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	1 441	1 795	-	-	-	860	860	860
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	1 441	1 795	-	-	-	860	860	860
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	151	242	200	200	200	115	115	115
Machinery and Equipment		-	151	242	200	200	200	115	115	115
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	2 416	2 573	80	80	80	780	780	780
Transport Assets		-	2 416	2 573	80	80	80	780	780	780
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	-	8 265	8 260	4 900	5 360	5 360	13 414	14 005	15 494
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		0,0%	5,5%	5,6%	2,7%	3,3%	3,3%	8,2%	7,0%	7,1%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		0,0%	2,3%	2,3%	1,2%	1,2%	1,2%	4,3%	3,2%	3,5%

#### References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	33	33	33	33	33	33
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	12	12	12	12	12	12
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	11	11	11	11	11	11
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	20	20	20	20	20	20
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	20	20	20	20	20	20

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		6 481	8 004	9 917	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		6 481	8 004	9 917	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		6 481	8 004	9 917	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		263	376	403	309	309	309	309	309	309
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		263	376	403	309	309	309	309	309	309
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		263	376	403	309	309	309	309	309	309
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	2 461	2 459	2 459	2 459	2 459	2 459
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	2 461	2 459	2 459	2 459	2 459	2 459
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	867	859	859	859	859	859
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	867	859	859	859	859	859
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	1 861	1 861	1 861	1 877	1 877	1 877
Transport Assets		-	-	-	1 861	1 861	1 861	1 877	1 877	1 877
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	3 037	3 037	3 037	3 037	3 037	3 037
Land		-	-	-	3 037	3 037	3 037	3 037	3 037	3 037
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6 743</b>	<b>8 381</b>	<b>10 321</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>9 990</b>	<b>9 990</b>	<b>10 006</b>	<b>10 006</b>	<b>10 006</b>

#### References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

117

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	650	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	650	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	650	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	400	363	363	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	400	363	363	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	400	363	363	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	4 765	3 779	3 779	6 850	4 120	4 230
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	4 765	3 779	3 779	6 850	4 120	4 230
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	4 735	3 749	3 749	2 600	2 670	3 330
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	30	30	30	4 100	1 450	900
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	-	-	-	5 165	4 142	4 142	8 450	4 770	4 230
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	16,4%	24,6%	24,6%	20,1%	14,1%	21,5%
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	51,6%	41,5%	41,5%	84,5%	47,7%	42,3%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
<b>Capital expenditure</b>								
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	1	-	-	-				
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		15 388	10 031	7 501				
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		18 600	9 667	9 548				
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		260	-	-				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		28	14	-				
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 872	2 420	784				
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		5 382	11 700	1 858				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		42 190	33 831	19 690	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>								
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	2	17 402	18 510	18 790				
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		89 393	97 076	102 548				
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		29 134	38 913	40 134				
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		11 403	12 483	12 912				
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		12 616	13 571	14 339				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		24 554	24 775	25 380				
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		85 558	82 988	84 018				
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		124 603	116 356	144 746				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7 042	7 481	7 891				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		481 705	414 132	451 764	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>								
Property rates	3	-	-	-				
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-				
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-				
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-				
Service charges - other		-	-	-				
Rental of facilities and equipment		131	131	131				
Interest earned - external investments		58 000	50 000	56 000				
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-				
Dividends received		-	-	-				
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-				
Licences and permits		250	250	250				
Agency services		128 202	126 156	144 570				
Transfers and subsidies		241 135	248 337	253 407				
Other revenue		15 087	15 087	15 087				
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		6 428	11 700	1 858				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial / Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - etc)		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		447 233	457 663	471 312	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		(3 427)	(9 700)	142	-	-	-	-

- References
1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s13(2)(a))
  2. Summarise of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s13(2)(b))
  3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications. (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

## 122

**SAMRAS<sup>m</sup>**

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
PAARL OFFICE	HIGHBACK CHAIR LAMINATOR A4/A3 BINDING MACHINE								3 6 6	
ROBERTSON OFFICE	HIGHBACK CHAIR GUILLOTINE NOTICE BOARD 1M X 1.2M (NEW ITEM)							3 3 1		
CERES OFFICE	HIGHBACK CHAIR GUILLOTINE BINDING MACHINE LAMINATOR A4/A3							3 3 6 6		
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	(REPLACEMENT) CLRS DU PLESSIS & OF THE EXEC MAYOR) EXEC MAYOR) EXEC MAYOR) MAYOR) OF THE EXEC MAYOR) EXEC MAYOR) THE EXEC MAYOR) 1WP) LAMINATOR 2 x HINGED DOOR SYSTEM 1 x HIGH BACK CHAIR LAMINATOR A4/A3 HIGH VOLUME PHOTO COPY MACHINE PLANTS					493 4 5 1 - 190 -	3 1 9 3 1 1 2	3		
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR	SHREDDER LAMINATOR BAR FRIDGE					- 4 3				
COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	VOICE RECORDER SCANNER, FAX 2 x HIGH BACK CHAIRS BAR FRIDGE					9 2 3	3			
RURAL AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	SHREDDER (NEW) BINDING MACHINE (NEW) SCHROEDER) EXECUTIVE CHAIR MICROWAVE FLIPCHART STAND					1 1 1	4	8 6		
FIRE SERVICES	SERVICES) (2)(FIRE SERVICES)						5 3			

123

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	PAPER SHREDDER (FIRE SERVICES)						4			
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	SHREDDER (DISASTER MAN)						8			
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	VACUUM CLEANER									
	REFRIGERATOR FREEZE 223L							8		
	DISHWASHER							4		
	MICROWAVE 36 L							5		
	(COUNCIL CHAMBER, CL)							3		
	(NEW ITEM)							450		
	ITEM)							1		
	FLOOR) (REPLACEMENT)							4		
	(NEW ITEM)							4		
	223L REFRIGERATOR FREEZE							1		
	MICROWAVE 36 L								6	-
	CW)								3	-
	VACUUM CLEANER								5	-
	GROUND FLOOR KITCHEN)								8	-
	(REPLACEMENT)									7
	REPLACEMENT)									9
	OVEN(THATCHED ROOF BUILDING,CL)									9
	RACK(COUNCIL CHAMBER,CJ						5			
	URN 16 L (EERSTE BEGIN,CW)						2			
	BUILDING,CL)						1			
	OF CONFERENCE						2			
	VACUUM CLEANER (ANNEX,CL)						30			
	TOIT STREET BUILDING,CL)						1			
	ITEM)						2			
	STREET BUILDING,CL)						1			
	SYSTEM WITH WRINGER(FIRST						4			
	(EERSTEBEGIN)						1			
	40CM(ENTRANCE,CJ)						8			
	BAY,CL)						1			
	15 X CHAIRS (EERSTE BEGIN)						2			
	MICROWAVE 36 L (EERSTE BEGIN,CW)						4			
	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS 1164						2			
	(COUNCIL CW)						38			
	(COUNCIL CJ)					593				
	4 STEP ALUMINUM STEP LADDER					119				
	DISHWASHER					1				
	275L REFRIGIRATOR					-				
	223L REFRIGERATOR FREEZE					4				
	3 TIER GENERAL PURPOSE TROLLEY					-				
	WRINGER					2				
	ITEM)					2				
	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS					8				
	GARDEN FURNITURE					9				
						30				
COMMUNICATION / TELEPHONE	CWDM (REPLACEMENTS)					10	11	12	13	
TRANSPORT POOL	CW47335)							270	-	
	CW49313)							270	-	

124

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	CW49398)									
	MINI BUS (REPLACE CW44469)							270	-	
	CW49397)							-	560	
	CW44267)							-	350	
	CW41206)							-	350	
	CW43913)							-	350	
	CW47331)							244		
	CW47338)							244		
	WITH CANOPY (REPLACE CL12608)							244		
	CW47335)							353		
	CANOPY CL 43192							244		
	CANOPY CL64046					21				
	ROOF RACK CL 64046					21				
	MINI BUS (REPLACE CW51388)					3				
	1600 CC SEDAN CAR (CW 43917)					475				
	1600 CC SEDAN CAR (CW 47330)					235				
					235					
INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY										
	PC'S									
	LAPTOPS							1 280	1 280	1 280
	ADOBE ACROBAT PROFESSIONAL							842	842	900
	ROUTERS & SWITCHES (NEW)							23	25	25
	SMALL IT EQUIPMENT							200	-	-
	IT EQUIPMENT (PRODUCTION SITE)							30	30	30
	WIDE AREA NETWORK HARDWARE							-	-	-
	WIRELESS ACCESS POINTS							7 000	1 500	-
	PRINTERS (LED)(REPLECEMENTS)							1 000	500	-
	(DISASTER)							50	50	50
	LCD TV - (REPLACEMENT) (FIRE)							15	20	-
	LCD TV ( Disaster)							10	-	-
	Adobe Acrobat Professional							13		
	PCs							18		
	LCD TV (Replacement) (Fire)							770		
	Colour Laser Printer (MHS)							9		
	40 x Tablets (MHS)							7		
	Bill Projects System							140		
	IT Equipment(Production Site )							10		
	Small IT Equipment							555		
	Laptops							16		
	All in one printer							723		
	Large format printer							10		
	LCD TV							245		
	IC PRINTER							200		
	EXTERNAL HARDDRIVES						47			
	LAPTOP_PUBLIC RELATIONS						6			
	OFFICE FURNITURE						-			
	ESX SERVERS WORCESTER						9			
	DISASTER RECOVERY EQUIPMENT						-			
	ADOBE ACROBAT PROFESSIONAL						1 215			
	SMALL IT EQUIPMENT						18			
WIRELESS ACCESS POINTS						-				
LED MONITOR SCREENS						-				
						-				

125

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	ROUTERS & SWITCHES					162				
	LAPTOPS					721				
	PCS					893				
	APP					44				
	MONITORS ANYWHERE ONLINE					20				
BUILDING MAINTENANCE DIVISION RIETDAK STELLENBOSCH	18/19 > ROOFS GRASS, SQUAR ALEXANDER STR							350 350 350	50 400	
TRAINING ROOM STELLENBOSCH	REPLACE RUSTED IBR ROOF									200
ANNEX STELLENBOSCH	c/fwd 19/20 >							300		
DU TOIT STREET STELLENBOSCH	18/19 WATERPROOF CONCRETE ROOFS							150	-	- 750
BIRD STREET STELLENBOSCH	NEW SHELVEING IN STORE							50		
FIRE STATION STELLENBOSCH	18/19 CAR SHADE PORTS- c/fwd 19/20 PORTS TIMBER LOCKERS STORAGE CONTAINER							500 150 1 500 120	- - 500	- - 500 300
STORES DRUKKERSLAAN STELLENBOSCH	CAR SHADE PORTS (4) LEAN-TO ROOF AND PAVING							80 -	- 170	
PAARL OFFICE	refer 18/19)							400	50	
NIEUWEDRIFT FIRE STATION	MODULAR OFFICE SURFACES UNDER-ROOF BRAAI FACILITY TRUCK/ CARPORTS TIMBER LOCKERS STORAGE CONTAINER							- 600 - -	200 - 150 60	- - - 650 150
OFFICES TRAPPE STREET WORCESTER	WATERPROOF CONCRETE ROOF WORCESTER LIFT							550		500
DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE WORCESTER	c/fwd 18/19 >							250		
FIRE STATION EBP WORCESTER	UPGRADE STORE TO GYMNASIUM LOCKERS PAVING YARD/ RETAINING WALL ->							- - 750	200 - -	- - -

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	CAR SHADE PORTS									
	STEEL STRUCTURE TRUCK PORTS							-	-	-
	UPGRADE KITCHEN							500	500	-
	TIMBER LOCKERS									100
	(motivele- savings)									200
										70
EERSTE BEGIN PLAAS	FACILITY									80
DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE WORCESTER	ACCESS RAMP FOR THE DISABLED									500
OFFICE MUNNIK STREET CERES	CARPORTS FRONT PARKING							150		
FIRE STATION CERES	UPGRADE KITCHEN							-	-	-
	FACILITIES							160	-	-
	KIT ROOM (CONTAINER)									150
	TIMBER LOCKERS									150
OFFICE VAN REENEN STREET ROBERT	ELECTRIC WIRE FENCE									100
FIRE STATION ROBERTSON	STEEL STRUCTURE TRUCK PORT									
	(INSURANCE CLAIM)							-	500	-
	PAVING- of/wd 18/19 >							-	-	-
	KITCHEN UPGRADE (S/S)							200	200	-
	TIMBER LOCKERS							-	150	-
MONTAGU OFFICE	PAVING TO FRONT OF OFFICE									150
	DEMOLISH OUT-BUILDING									100
GENERAL EQUIPMENT BUILDING MAINTENANCE										500
	ELECTRIC DRILL							3	-	4
	ELECTRIC HAMMER DRILL							-	4	-
	CORDLESS DRILL							3	-	4
	ROTARY DRILL							-	4	-
	SANDING MACHINE							5	-	5
	ORBITAL SANDER							-	2	-
ALL OFFICES	REPLACE AIR CONDITIONERS							200	200	400
	WATER TANKS, STANDS & PUMPS							50	50	300
	ELECTRIC/ HEATING GO GREEN							1 000	2 000	600
	BROCHURE STANDS TOURISM							50	30	-
	NAME PLATES									300
	PARKING BAYS									300
	Re-locate refuse bin area									
	Paving yard ( Worcester )						16			
	Minor building work in store (Drukkerslaan)						279			
	Water tank and Pump( Paarl)						70			
	plaats)						15			
	Upgrade Men's Toilet (Rietdak)						100			
							95			

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Paving Yard (Fire Worcester)						620			
	Upgrade Ladies toilets 1st floor ( Du Toit)						91			
	Canopy (Fire stations )						30			
	Upgrade kitchen ground floor (Du Toit Street)						60			
	Replace Air Conditioners						212			
	Water tanks,stands & Pump						400			
	Lockers (Fire -Worcester)						100			
	Watertanks(4) stands and Pump						200			
	Paving (Robertson)						50			
	Re-thatch/ rehabilitate thatch roofs room)						360			
							243			
	Car shade ports(Fire Worcester )						50			
	Upgrade kitchen (Fire Ceres)						112			
	Ceres)						57			
	New carports						250			
	WELDING MACHINE						57			
	Upgrades FFS CL						2			
	Trellidor Stellenbosch						92			
	Repairs to truck shade port FFS Roberson						12			
	Cordless Drill						22			
	Trellidor gates (2) Rietdak CL						2			
	CL						4			
	(COUNCIL CHAMBER)_RIETDAK CL					-				
	CL					289				
	DISABLED_TRAINING ROOM_CL					-				
	DRAINAGE_ANNEX CL					-				
	FLOOR_DU TOIT CL					-				
	FLOOR_DU TOIT CL					-				
	CL					49				
	BASEMENT_DU TOIT CL					-				
	ROOM_BIRD STREET CL					-				
	DMC					-				
	PAVING BACK YARD_BIRD STREET CL					110				
	STREET CL					108				
	AREA_STORES CL					-				
	OFFICE					-				
	OFFICE					-				
	MINOR BUILDING UPGRADES_DMC CW					18				
	DISABLED_DMC CW					30				
	AREA_MUNNIK STREET CT					-				
	CHAM)_MUNNIK STREET CT					258				
	ELECTRIC DRILL_					-				
	ELECTRIC HAMMER DRIL					2				
	CORDLESS DRILL					2				
	ROTARY DRILL					2				
	SANDING MACHINE					3				
	ORBITAL SANDER					4				
	REPLACE AIR CONDITIONERS					1				
	SAFETY BOXES FOR MEGAPHONES					436				
	GARAGE DOOR TO BASEMENT (NEW addition)					15				
						74				
						123				

128

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
FINANCIAL SERVICES	MICRO WAVE TECHNICAL SERVICES STREET					2				
	SIMULATOR_FIRE STATION CL					49				
	QUARTERS_FIRE STATION CL					649				
	STATION CL					462				
	CAR SHADE PORTS_FIRE STATION CL					-				
	AREA_FIRE STATION CL					-				
	CONTAINER_FIRE STATION EBP					-				
	PAVING YARD_FIRE STATION EBP					-				
	EBP					271				
	LOCKERS_FIRE STATION CT					-				
	LOCKERS FIRE STATION_CCD					-				
	PAVING_FIRE STATION CCD					-				
	6 X HIGHBACK CHAIRS									
	3 x DESKS							-	14	-
	WHITE BOARD YEAR PLANNER							21	-	-
MUNICIPAL HEALTH	GUILLOTINE							4		
	HIGHBACK CHAIR							2		
	6 x Desk Calculators							2		
	2 x Voice recorder						4			
	LCD TV SCREENS						6			
	6 x HIGH BACK CHAIRS									
	**OFFICE FURNITURE					190				
	HIGH BACK CHAIR (INCOME)					12				
						162				
						1				
	PORTABLE DATA PROJECTOR									
	DIGITAL CAMERA							10	-	-
	HIGH BACK CHAIRS X 8 MHS OFFICE							22	-	-
	METER							15	16	18
	LAMINATOR A3 MAX STELLENBOSCH							5		
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	MUNICIPAL HEALTH BRANDING ITEMS							2	-	-
	High Back chairs x 6							200	-	-
	4 Drawer filing cabinet						9			
	4 Drawer filing cabinet						3			
	Digital camera						3			
	4 Drawer filing cabinet						1			
	ALUMINIUM ROLLER BANNER SYSTEM						3			
	DESK CHAIR SWIVEL						1			
	HIGH BACK CHAIRS (x8)					-				
	HINGED DOOR SYSTEM CUPBOARD					10				
	OAK)					3				
	3 TIER BOOKCASE (WOOD OAK)					6				
	FLAMINGO OPERATOR CHAIR					1				
	INFRARED THERMOMETERS					-				
	COOLER BOX					2				
DISASTER MANAGEMENT						1				
	RADIO/COMMUNICATION ROOM									
	VOICE LOGGER					306		1 600	-	-
						-		200	-	-

129

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	CENTRE (SATELITE)					-		1 200	1 400	-
	GPS					-		3	4	-
	OFFICE CHAIRS (REPLACEMENTS)					-		50		
	MOBILE LIGHTING UNIT					-			250	
	BRANDING					-		10		
	SMALL IT EQUIPMENT					-		40		
	LCD TV					-		80		
	MOBILE TOILET (DISABLED)					28			250	
	STORAGE FACILITY (PAARL)					15		50		
	STORAGE FACILITY (STELLENBOSCH)					6		250		
	TOOL KIDS					6		10		
	DIGITAL RADIOS					-		10		
	TWO RADIOS					4		20		
	GPS					3		4		
	DASHBOARD CAMERA					4		5		
	PRINTER (CONTROL ROOM)					-		6		
	KITCHEN TABLE WITH CHAIR					3		2		
	VEHICLE REPLACEMENT (4 X 4)					5			650	
	EQUIPMENT					-			800	
	Ice machine Freezer					92	33			
	Conversion of Trailers					20	17			
	High Pressure Cleaner					-	2			
	Jack Hammer					-	20			
	GPS					2	2			
	Portable speaker					-	13			
	Dashboard Camera					-	7			
	UPS					7	12			
	Upgrade Dis Man Centre (Satellite)					12	162			
	WHEATHER STATIONS					88				
	CONFIGURATIONS					8				
	TRANSMITTERS					4				
	RECEIVERS									
	AUDIO MIXER									
	CAT 6 CABLING									
	MICROPHONE SOCKETS									
	TELEPHONE									
	SMALL TV									
	INTERIOR RENOVATION									
	BRANDED GAZEBOS									
	CAMERA									
	RECORDER									
	VOICE LOGGER									
	CAMERA									
	BASE BRACKET									
	WORK FOR MOBILE NVR									
	HIKVISION 4 CHANNEL IP DIGITAL									
	CAMERA									
	MOBILE NOTE BOOK									
	MOBILE NOTE BOOK									
	UPGRADE INCIDENT VEHICLES									
	CONVERSION OF TRAILERS									
	SUPPLY AND SET-UP 3G MODEM									

130

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
FIRE SERVICES	SUPPLY AND INSTALL POE ROUTER									
	MONITOR REPLACEMENT									
	SCANNER									
	UPS FOR EQUIPMENT									
	CHAINSAW									
	PROJECTOR									
	UPGRADE OF CCTV SYSTEM									
	I-PAD MINI									
	HORIZONTAL 1000 LITRE TANK									
	(REPLACEMENT)									
	(REPLACEMENT)							100	100	150
	FIRE PUMPS							300	300	-
	TANKS							-	-	260
	FITNESS EQUIPMENT							-	-	150
	(REPLACEMENT - CL28012)							100	-	100
	(REPLACEMENT)							700	-	-
	(REPLACEMENT - CL 20738, CW 44519,							1 600	1 700	1 800
	OF VENTURE CW20946)							1 490	-	-
	(REPLACEMENT)							-	-	700
	(REPLACEMENT)							-	500	520
	(REPLACEMENT CL 19169)							-	3 500	3 700
	(INSURANCE CLAIM)							3 000	-	-
	(REPLACEMENTS)							4 119	-	-
	HAZMAT EQUIPMENT (REPLACEMENT)							30	30	30
	SIMULATOR TRAINING							100	100	-
	CHAIRS (TRAINING ROOM)							100	-	-
	UPGRADE RADIO INFRASTRUCTURE							20	-	-
	(INSURANCE)							400	400	-
	BINOCULARS (5)							20	25	3
	DRONE							13		
	VACUUM CLEANER (3)									80
	MOP TROLLEY (3)							8	6	
	Lights and Sirens							5		
	4 x 4 Doublecab (CL 11710)						113			
	Major 4 x 4 fire fighting vehicle						479			
	Light 4 x 4 fire fighting vehicle (CL24575)						2 777			
	Upgrade Radio Infrastructure						700			
	Replacement of radios (Insurance)						363			
	Skid unit pumps and tanks						6			
	Floating Pumps						950			
	Photo copier / Printer						50			
	Office desks & chairs						80			
	Training Equipment						13			
	Breathing Apparatus						214			
	RADIO FOR DOUBLE CAB BAKKIE						89			
	HIGH-LIFT JACKS						12			
	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS						50			
	MULTI-MEDIA SPEAKER						40			
	MICROWAVE OVEN					36				
	SKID UNIT PUMPS AND TANKS					2				
						698				

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
TOURISM	LCD TV					9				
	URN					2				
	PORTABLE BLUETOOTH SPEAKER					2				
	UPGRADE RADIO INFRASTRUCTURE					392				
	(INSURANCE)					9				
	BELL					6				
	OFFICE DESK & CHAIRS					6				
	CHAIRS (TRAINING ROOM)					3				
	4 x 4 BAKKIE DOUBLECAB CL 54687					486				
	CL 24575					504				
	CL 28012					504				
	IVECO CL 13374					504				
	CW 17403					2 566				
	(REPLACEMENT)					504				
	(REPLACEMENT)					504				
	PROJECTOR_1620					6				
	FITNESS EQUIPMENT					92				
	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS					25				
	TOURISM EXHIBITION STAND					274				
ROADS	FOR MECHANICS									
	AND WORKSHOP BUILDINGS- c/fwd							40	40	40
	CARPORT - CJ ROADS- c/fwd 18/19							500	-	900
	CORRUGATED CARPORT/ STORAGE							-	450	-
	REPLACEMENT- c/fwd 18/19- >							500	500	-
	ROADS/WORKSHOP BUILDINGS							1 000	-	-
	PAINT ROADS/WORKSHOP PAARL							700	-	-
	ROBERTSON							500	-	-
	PAINT ROADS/WORKSHOP CERES							-	500	-
	ROADS-c/fwd							800	-	-
	TABLETS							300	-	-
	SCIENTIFIC CALCULATORS							60	60	30
	DEPOTS							-	-	-
	WORKSHOP							180	150	-
	HIGHBACK CHAIR (NEW)							850	-	-
	MOP TROLIES							-	-	3
	CONTROL							45	-	-
	WORKSHOP (REPLACE)							-	-	500
	ROBERTSON ROADS							-	-	20
	WORKSHOP							-	-	-
	ROADS							-	-	8
	CIVIL DESIGNER SYSTEM							-	-	-
	MICROWAVE ROADS							-	-	-
	(REPLACE)							4	-	-
	PAARL							-	-	7
	DEVELOPMENTS							-	-	-
	WASHBAY WORCESTER DEPOT							-	10 000	-
	INDUSTRIAL ANGLE GRINDER							-	-	350
	INDUSTRIAL JIGSAW							10	-	-
	INDUSTRIAL SKILLSAW							10	-	-
								10	-	-

132

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	INDUSTRIAL MOBILE GENERATOR							20		
	6 X COLOUR PRINTERS (CERES)							50		
	3 X COLOUR PRINTERA (WORCESTER)							30		
	HIGH BACK CHAIR (PAARL)							3		
	Socket set 3/4 for CT workshop						6			
	Microwave for CL Workshop						2			
	Drills						5			
	Welder Inverter for CJ workshop						4			
	Socket Set 1/2 for CT Workshop						4			
	Air Drill for CL Workshop						3			
	Heat Guns						7			
	Toolkit for CW Workshop						3			
	Replacement of various tools						40			
	Scientific calculators						0			
	Microwave for CCD Roads						1			
	Fridge Replacement for CCD Roads						4			
	Fax / Printer CL Workshop						12			
	Tablets						60			
	Civil Designer System						236			
	Palisade Fence / Vehicle gate Ceres Depot						131			
	Burglar bars Houses Depot Pearl						30			
	Minor Building Work Depot CW						75			
	Minor Building Work Depot CL						34			
	Fire Escape Door Depot CW						41			
	Roller Shutter Doors Roads Depots						138			
	Storage Replacement						497			
	Cordless Phone for CW workshop						1			
	Replacement						162			
	Palisade Fence CCD depot						450			
	HIGH BACK CHAIR REPLACEMENT						3			
	REPLACEMENT OF VARIOUS TOOLS					12				
	WORKSHOP BUILDINGS					-				
	CARPORT_CJ ROADS					-				
	CORRUGATED CARPORT					-				
	REPLACEMENT					-				
	UPGRADE OFFICES CERES ROADS					154				
	PAARL ROADS					-				
	20 TON TROLLEY JACK					56				
	CAMERAS					-				
	GPS CAMERAS x 2					-				
	REPLACEMENT OF GPS CAMERAS x 2					-				
	SCIENTIFIC CALCULATORS					-				
	AND WORKSHOP					-				
	25 OIL DRUM TURNING PUMP x 3					17				
	FAX/PRINTERS					15				
	DRILL FOR WORCESTER WORKSHOP					2				
	SYSTEMS					-				
	DEPOT					31				
	CCD FRIDGE					4				
	PAARL					-				
	HIDRAULIC TEST KIT					39				
	GUARD STRUCTURES AT ROADS					106				

133

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	HEATER					2				
	MICROWAVE					1				
	STEP LADDERS					3				
	SECRETARY CHAIRS * 5					6				
	WORKSHOP					5				
	INDUS VACUUM CLEANER STB ROADS					9				
	VEHICLE STANDS					-				
	OFFICE CUPBOARDS					20				
	OFFICE FURNITURE_ROADS					61				
	CERES					89				
	WHEEL ALIGNMENT TOOLS					97				
	TWO POSTS LIFTS					133				
	UPGRADE EXTERNAL TOILETS					81				
	ROLLER SHUTTER DOORS					123				
	BOTTLE JACK MOBI					12				
Parent Capital expenditure						18 270	16 813	42 650	33 831	19 690
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity										
Entity A Water project A										
Entity B Electricity project B										
Entity Capital expenditure						-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure						18 270	16 813	42 650	33 831	19 690

References

135																		
R thousand																		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	RUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2018/19		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
													Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FIRE SERVICES	WIDE AREA NETWORK HARDWARE (INSURANCE CLAIM)													4 500	-	7 050	1 500	-
														4 500	-	4 119	-	-
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity Name Project name																		
References List all projects with stalled completion dates in green, ones that have been on budgeted to the current																		

## References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTRF

Asset class as per table A3 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA, Project Longitude and seq No (sample PC001002005002\_00002)

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Andilied Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
R thousand	4				6			5							Ward location
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote															
<b>RURAL AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>															
		DC02_Educational Excursions			No										
		DC02_Active Age									404	72	72	72	
		DC02_Activism Programme								245	48	48	48	48	
		DC02_Aids Awareness								98	34	34	34	34	
		DC02_Aids Day								39	35	35	35	35	
		DC02_Business against crime								14	48	68	68	68	
		DC02_Career Exhibitions								62	190	229	229	229	
		DC02_Community Development								202	71	71	71	71	
		DC02_Community Development Initiatives								74	74	74	74	74	
		DC02_Community Project								20	20	20	20	20	
		DC02_Community Support Programme								400	400	400	400	400	
		DC02_Customer Care Training								184	291	287	286	286	
		DC02_Disability								154	-	70	70	70	
		DC02_Disabled								100	-	50	50	50	
		DC02_Disabled Children								238	290	253	253	253	
		DC02_Drama Festival								-	-	100	100	100	
		DC02_Early Childhood Development								3	100	68	68	68	
		DC02_Easter Sport Tournament								400	200	200	200	200	
		DC02_Families and Children								127	138	185	185	185	
		DC02_Tug of War								198	77	87	87	87	
		DC02_Golden Games								-	150	20	20	20	
		DC02_Grassroot								296	260	180	160	160	
		DC02_Raiders								168	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_Hearing Aids								-	100	408	408	408	
		DC02_Holiday Programme								180	-	180	180	180	
		DC02_IDP Campaign								88	28	108	108	108	
		DC02_Life Skills								26	26	26	26	26	
		DC02_Municipal Running Costs								-	42	72	72	72	
		DC02_Sanitary Ware								5 650	5 719	6 106	6 534	6 534	
		DC02_Skills Development								100	50	100	100	100	
		DC02_Makkele Cricket								400	150	200	200	200	
		DC02_Sport, Recreation and Culture								-	150	85	85	85	
		DC02_Substance Abuse Awareness Programmes								3 076	2 342	1 967	1 967	1 967	
		DC02_Teenage Pregnancy								206	38	68	68	68	
		DC02_Top Achievers Award								16	16	26	26	26	
		DC02_Victim Empowerment Programmes								113	140	140	140	140	
		DC02_Women's Day								50	35	65	65	65	
		DC02_Women								35	37	47	47	47	
		DC02_Youth Camp								87	55	75	75	75	
		DC02_Youth Day								208	-	210	210	210	
										76	-	72	72	72	
<b>LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>															
		DC02_Agriparks								47	60	60	60	60	
		DC02_Business Retention Expansion Project								700	700	700	700	700	
		DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding								500	500	500	500	500	
		DC02_Investment Attraction Programme								586	550	550	550	550	
		DC02_LED Information Management								40	50	40	40	40	
		DC02_Mentorship Programme								811	750	611	611	611	
		DC02_Missions, Exhibitions and Trade Shows								584	485	580	580	580	
		DC02_Municipal Running Costs								2 989	3 119	3 323	3 611	3 611	
		DC02_Sector Studies								200	100	200	200	200	
		DC02_Small Farmer Support Programme								501	500	501	501	501	

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information
R thousand	4				6			5		Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Ward location
TOURISM		DC02_Branding Items													
		DC02_Brochures / E-Brochures													
		DC02_Educational									200	150	150	150	
		DC02_Exhibitions									250	250	250	50	
		DC02_Kiez Exchange Programme									150	150	150	150	
		DC02_LTA Projects									642	493	643	643	
		DC02_Mayoral Tourism Awards									-	220	-	-	
		DC02_Mayoral Tourism Awards Media Launch									300	300	300	300	
		DC02_Sport Tourism Winter Campaign									121	122	122	122	
		DC02_Tourism Development									29	47	-	-	
		DC02_Tourism Events									109	109	109	109	
		DC02_Tourism Month									4 115	3 824	4 053	4 276	
		DC02_Tourism Training									700	527	700	700	
		DC02_Township Tourism									27	30	30	30	
LAND USE AND SPATIAL PLANNING											850	850	850	850	
											400	400	400	400	
											-	-	-	-	
COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENT		DC02_Environmental: Environmental Health													
		DC02_EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation													
		DC02_Municipal Running Costs									150	150	150	150	
		DC02_River Rehabilitation									2 030	1 530	2 030	2 030	
											1 009	1 075	1 148	1 226	
		DC02_Air Quality Project									380	380	380	380	
		DC02_Annual Environmental Health Educ Programme													
		DC02_Disaster Awareness									100	100	50	50	
		DC02_Disaster Training									448	448	448	448	
		DC02_Drinking Water Quality									65	171	171	171	
		DC02_Earth Quake Commemoration									105	172	172	112	
		DC02_Emergency & Disaster: Disaster Management									1 666	1 666	1 666	1 666	
		DC02_Emergency Aid									-	200	-	-	
		DC02_Fire Awareness									3 491	3 846	4 158	4 327	
		DC02_Fire Protection Association									279	284	284	284	
		DC02_Fire Services									9	9	9	9	
		DC02_Fire Training									81	81	81	81	
		DC02_High Site Rental									61 142	55 997	54 381	54 844	
		DC02_Maintenance Radios									70	50	70	70	
		DC02_Municipal Running Costs									15	75	15	15	
		DC02_Revision of Risk Assessment									200	100	100	100	
		DC02_Safety Plan (WOSA)									35 027	28 586	38 945	41 815	
		DC02_Subsidy Water and Sanitation (Farms)									244	244	244	244	
		DC02_Training of Personnel									1 000	1 100	2 000	2 100	
		DC02_Training of Risk Assessors									1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Fire									5	5	5	5	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Disaster									-	200	-	-	
ROADS AGENCY												2 750	3 100	2 700	
												210	210	210	
		DC02_Accident Roads Account													
		DC02_Bitumen													
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Roads Agency									80	80	80	80	
		DC02_Roads-Main/Div. Indirect									5 522	5 503	5 733	7 612	
		DC02_Roads-Management									-	15	15	15	
		DC02_Roads-Plant									93 461	95 758	94 361	107 748	
		DC02_Roads-Workshop									9 479	9 557	10 230	10 930	
											10 900	10 100	10 100	10 100	
											8 731	8 973	9 535	10 120	

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
R thousand	4				6			5		Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Ward location
TECHNICAL SERVICES		DC02_Building Maint (Plumbing)									430	430	430	430	
		DC02_Building Maint (Lifts)									100	100	100	100	
		DC02_Building Maint (Aircons)									660	660	660	660	
		DC02_Building Maint (Electrical)									850	850	850	850	
		DC02_Building Maint (Generators)									2 068	1 385	1 385	1 406	
		DC02_CBD Public Transport Planning									2	15	15	15	
		DC02_Cleaning of Road Reserves									-	250	250	250	
		DC02_Intl Rural Area Farmers(Renewable Energy)									1 055	1 150	1 150	1 150	
		DC02_Integrated Public Transport									1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	
		DC02_ITP Grant									2 024	2 024	2 024	2 024	
		DC02_Merino Road									1 608	900	900	900	
		DC02_Municipal Running Costs									230	230	230	230	
		DC02_Planning Landfill Sites									23 940	25 743	26 476	27 399	
		DC02_Provision of Water to Schools									-	3 000	2 000	2 000	
		DC02_Regional Taxi Council									385	500	500	500	
		DC02_Road Safety Education									38	38	38	38	
		DC02_Rural Roads Asset Management System									1 388	1 148	1 148	1 148	
		DC02_Sandhills									2 824	2 849	3 012	3 179	
		DC02_Sidewalks and Embayments									825	800	800	800	
		DC02_Upgrade of Sport Facilities									2 772	2 500	2 980	2 980	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance ICT									2 022	2 072	2 472	2 472	
		DC02_Maintenance IT										150	150	150	
FINANCIAL SERVICES		DC02_Asset Management Grant (WC FMG)									100				
		DC02_Financial Statements									2 195				
		DC02_Interns Compensation									680	643	643	643	
		DC02_MSCOA Implementation Grant (WC FMG)									1 178	1 236	1 322	1 415	
		DC02_Municipal Running Costs									280	280	-	-	
CORPORATE AND GOVERNANCE		DC02_PDO's and Fin Statements									21 551	21 424	22 824	24 322	
											-	1 000	-	-	
		DC02_Benevolent Fund									19	30	30	30	
		DC02_Disciplinary Hearing									45	38	38	38	
		DC02_Fire Training									130	130	130	130	
		DC02_Great Wine Capitals									70	40	40	40	
		DC02_Human Resource Management									7 130	9 290	8 788	9 199	
		DC02_IMATU									40	40	40	40	
		DC02_LG Internship Grant									72	-	-	-	
		DC02_Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Build									400	-	-	-	
		DC02_MMC Training									683	680	680	680	
		DC02_Municipal Running Costs									73 478	80 458	79 737	79 147	
		DC02_Public Functions									100	100	100	100	
		DC02_Recruitment Staff									80	80	80	80	
		DC02_SAMWU									40	40	40	40	
		DC02_Support to B municipalities									1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	
		DC02_WG Capacity Building Grant (MBF)									360	380	-	-	
		DC02_Workshops, Seminars and Training									500	500	500	500	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance Admin Support										200	200	200	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance Pool										700	700	700	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance Property Management										265	265	265	
		DC02_Presidential Women's Day									50	-	-	-	
Office of the NM		DC02_IDP Plan									653	685	720	739	
		DC02_Media Communication									1 784	1 769	1 800	1 800	

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information
R thousand	4				6			5		Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Ward location
		DC02_Municipal Running Costs									7 531	7 860	8 335	8 901	
		DC02_Performance Management									2 318	2 437	2 580	2 754	
		DC02_Performance Assessment									800	-	-	-	
		DC02_Stakeholder									126	126	126	126	
		DC02_Audit Activities Training Grant (WG FMG)									200				
Parent operational expenditure	1										433 084	443 805	447 863	471 454	
Entities:															
List all operational projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A															
Water project A															
Entity B															
Electricity project B															
by Operational expenditure															
Total Operational expenditure															
References															
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure															
2. As per Table SA5															

Department	Department Description	Ex Rev: Operational Revenue	Ex Rev: Rental Fixed Assets	Ex Rev: Agency Services	Ex Rev: Sales Goods Services	Ex Rev: Service Charges	Ex Rev: Int Dividend Rent Land	Non-Ex Rev:	Non-Ex Rev: Transfers Subsidy	Employee Related Cost	Remuneration Of Councillors	Operational Cost	Contracted Services	Interest Dividend Rent On Land	Operating Leases	Bad Debt Written Off	Depreciation And Amortisation	Inventory	Transfers And Subsidies	Default	Gains and Losses	Total
	Governance and Council Support																					
1000/000001/000001	Expenditure Of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,654,528	2,550,277	110,000		0	0	22,000	65,000	0	7,854,589	1,000	20,758,405
1002/000001/000002	Sundry Exp. Of Council	-14,302,100	0	0	0	0	-56,000,000	0	-2,339,000	14,572,264	5,809,800	1,850,000		0	0	1,096,008	6,730	0	1,500,000	0	0	-47,812,298
1003/000001/000003	Office Of The Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,504,393	1,119,452	668,292	30,000		0	0	26,854	30,000	0	839,732	0	4,258,726
1005/000001/000004	Office Of The Speaker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	389,847	905,018	13,147	0		0	0	2,400	20,000	0	250,835	0	1,620,546
1007/000001/000005	Office Of The Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	483,106	588,830	89,612	0		0	0	4,477	5,000	0	610,077	0	1,699,102
1101/000001/000006	Councillor Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,214,143	23,376	0	0		0	0	860	5,000	0	518,266	2,000	1,761,665
		-14,302,100	0	0	0	0	-56,000,000	0	-2,339,000	18,081,554	13,267,829	9,146,504	1,990,000	0	0	1,096,008	69,341	126,000	1,500,000	9,633,009	3,000	-17,793,855
	Office Of The Municipal Manager																					
1001/000002/000001	Office Of The Mun. Manager	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,445,313	0	183,455	0		0	0	16,100	4,000	0	1,185,379	2,000	4,826,257
1010/000002/000002	Public Relations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,692,822	0	1,776,951	80,000		0	0	19,400	5,000	0	286,827	0	3,861,110
1020/000002/000003	Audit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,135,921	0	110,021	140,000		0	0	8,500	10,000	0	710,555	0	3,114,997
1511/000002/000004	Performance Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,159,009	0	164,660	80,000		0	0	18,900	3,000	0	327,250	11,000	2,763,824
1512/000002/000005	Idp	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	504,443	0	123,795	165,000		4,000	0	3,800	15,000	0	453,962	4,000	1,264,000
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,937,507	0	2,350,898	465,000		4,000	0	64,700	37,000	0	2,964,083	17,000	15,840,188
	Corporate Services																					
1107/000003/000001	Admin. Support Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,871,539	0	1,189,019	0		0	0	172,100	500,000	0	3,680,616	0	11,413,267
1110/000003/000002	Human Resources Man.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-669,000	5,442,835	0	3,615,907	1,580,000		0	0	50,200	10,000	280,000	778,477	0	11,207,420
1164/000003/000003	Property Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,426,989	0	6,715,387	4,899,390		425,000	0	2,780,474	117,000	0	-19,364,240	0	0
1166/000003/000004	Communication / Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	635,600	0	4,131,148	0		600,000	0	34,300	365,000	0	-5,756,138	0	0
1310/000003/000005	Transport Pool	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	541,200	415,000		0	0	574,448	1,705,827	0	-3,302,620	0	-66,145
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-669,000	18,377,047	0	16,192,662	6,904,390		1,025,000	0	3,620,522	2,697,827	380,000	-75,973,905	0	22,554,543
	Financial Services																					
1201/000004/000001	Finance Dept: Man. & Finance	0	0	0	-800	0	0	0	0	3,807,077	0	277,136	1,000,000		0	0	37,590	250,000	0	1,097,246	0	6,468,240
1202/000004/000002	Financial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1,000,000	1,210,854	0	74,943	642,900		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	878,697
1205/000004/000003	Budget & Financial Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-280,000	5,478,938	0	861,697	0		0	0	30,700	0	0	736,720	0	6,628,055
1235/000004/000004	Procurement	0	0	0	-100,000	0	0	0	0	6,051,085	0	453,602	0		0	0	21,600	0	0	1,065,088	0	7,491,375
1238/000004/000005	Expenditure	0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	-129,717,000	4,361,566	0	64,801	0		0	0	8,200	0	0	1,452,305	0	-213,880,117
		0	0	0	-150,000	0	0	0	-230,987,000	20,909,522	0	1,682,178	1,642,900		0	0	98,080	250,000	0	4,351,359	0	-202,213,761
	Engineering And Infrastructure																					
1210/000005/000001	Information Technology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,513,767	0	3,781,413	100,000		0	0	2,465,400	75,000	0	1,121,525	0	18,058,105
1301/000005/000002	Eng. & Infrastr. Serv.: Man.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,510,691	0	247,777	0		0	0	9,400	1,002	0	761,475	0	3,430,344
1330/000005/000003	Projects And Housing	-230,190							-5,130,000	1,074,272	0	779,822	7,871,000		0	0	160,900	1,000	4,000,000	557,283	0	8,583,966
1165/000005/000005	Buildings Maintenance		-131,000		-4,000					1,994,610	0	52,789	3,120,000		0	0	583,000	200,002	0	-5,755,401	0	0
1615/000005/000006	Public Transport Regulation	-230,190	-131,000						-900,000	1,972,277	0	400,451	6,504,000		0	0	10,500	24,000	0	297,622	0	8,308,850
		-230,190	-131,000		-4,000	0	0	0	-6,030,000	12,005,617	0	10,662,252	17,595,000		0	0	3,229,200	302,004	4,000,000	-3,017,636	0	38,381,266
	Roads																					
1361/000006/000001	Roads Main/Div. Indirect			-116,038,750		-150,000	0	0	0	42,581,293	0	27,926,790	3,881,000		0	0	318,500	26,646,810	0	65,780	0	-14,728,577
1362/000006/000002	Roads Management					0	0	0	0	9,000,136		346,941	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,347,077
1363/000006/000003	Roads - Workshop					0	0	0	0	7,977,638		397,663	393,040		0	0	85,100	440,000	0	-9,183,441	0	0
1364/000006/000004	Roads - Plant			-27,564,705		0	0	0	0	0	0	5,800,000	2,400,000		0	0	0	1,800,000	0	7,464,705	0	0
		0	0	-133,583,455	0	-150,000	0	0	0	59,559,067	0	35,571,399	6,614,040		0	0	353,600	28,886,810	0	-1,632,956	0	-5,381,500
	Regional Development And Planning																					
1004/000007/000001	Local Economic Dev.					0	0	0	0	2,530,844	0	365,786	1,863,000		0	0	24,800	20,000	1,350,000	587,583	0	7,401,933
1103/000007/000002	Tourism				-50,000	0	0	0	0	3,092,603	0	1,330,876	2,010,000		0	0	7,900	54,000	977,000	397,786	0	7,820,165
1571/000007/000003	Land-Use & Spatial Planning			0	0	0	0	0	0	1,033,692	0	34,732	2,040,000		0	0	6,900	0	0	184,591	0	3,298,915
		0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	0	6,717,140	0	2,331,314	5,973,000		0	0	39,600	74,000	2,327,000	1,169,960	0	18,522,013
	Community And Developmental Services																					
1441/000008/000001	Municipal Health Services					0	0	-250,000	0	35,314,276	0	988,046	2,239,420		0	0	65,700	280,000	910,000	6,288,264	0	45,840,706
1610/000008/000002	Disaster Management					0	0	0	-1,100,000	2,988,382	0	639,452	2,768,500		0	0	370,900	159,520	0	1,566,251	0	6,892,005
1620/000008/000003	Fire Services				-200,000	0	0	0	-1,046,000	36,195,240	0	2,119,345	15,307,720		0	0	2,075,050	3,064,900	300,000	1,803,295	0	59,619,550
		0	0	0	-200,000	0	0	-250,000	-2,146,000	74,497,898	0	3,760,843	19,815,640		0	0	2,511,650	3,504,420	1,210,000	9,657,810	0	112,352,261
	Rural And Social Development																					
1475/000009/000001	Social Development					0	0	0	0	2,310,850	0	662,049	452,099		0	0	10,600	159,200	756,640	2,495,711	0	5,841,140
1477/000009/000002	Rural Development					0	0	0	0	319,512	0	943,274	743,000		0	0	0	5,000	1,760,000	0	0	3,770,786
1478/000009/000003	Man.: Rural & Social Dev.					0	0	0	0	3,018,809	0	233,665	5,000		0	0	14,400	15,000	0	1,352,546	0	4,639,420
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,649,171	0	1,838,988	1,200,090		0	0	25,000	179,200	2,510,640	2,848,257	0	14,251,346
	(Surplus)/Deficit Before Capital Funding	-14,532,290	-131,000	-133,583,455	-404,800	-150,000	-56,000,000	-250,000	-242,181,000	225,734,522	13,267,829	82,527,032	62,140,060		1,029,000	1,096,008	30,005,693	36,057,261	11,927,640	0	20,000	-3,427,500
	Capital Funding																					
	Capital Expenditure: Fire Services																					1,046,000
	Capital Expenditure: Agency Services																					5,381,500
	(Surplus)/Deficit After Capital Funding																					3,000,000

## 2020/2021 MTREF SUMMARY

Annexure "A.3"

Department	Department Description	Ex Rev: Operational Revenue	Ex Rev: Rental Fixed Assets	Ex Rev: Agency Services	Ex Rev: Sales Goods Services	Ex Rev: Service Charges	Ex Rev: Int Dividend Rent Land	Non-Ex Rev:	Non-Ex Rev: Transfers Subsidy	Employee Related Cost	Remuneration Of Councillors	Operational Cost	Contracted Services	Interest Dividend Rent On Land	Operating Leases	Bad Debt Written Off	Depreciation And Amortisation	Inventory	Transfers And Subsidies	Default	Gains and Losses	Total
	<b>Governance and Council Support</b>																					
1000/000001/000001	Expenditure Of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,400,345	2,714,821	110,000	0	0	0	0	22,000	66,000	0	7,180,292	1,000	21,444,458
1002/000001/000002	Sundry Exp. Of Council	-14,302,100	0	0	0	0	-56,000,000	0	-2,507,000	13,337,750	0	5,816,800	850,000	0	1,948,179	0	6,730	0	1,500,000	0	0	-49,349,641
1003/000001/000003	Office Of The Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,669,702	1,192,217	885,748	30,000	0	0	0	26,854	20,000	0	845,263	0	4,403,784
1005/000001/000004	Office Of The Speaker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	416,922	963,644	13,546	0	0	0	0	2,409	20,000	0	282,460	0	1,693,173
1007/000001/000005	Office Of The Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	429,183	627,104	90,042	0	0	0	0	4,477	5,000	0	591,070	0	1,745,876
1001/000001/000006	Councillor Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,299,133	0	22,837	0	0	0	0	880	5,000	0	502,320	2,000	1,832,170
		-14,302,100	0	0	0	0	-56,000,000	0	-2,507,000	17,092,691	14,183,510	9,327,795	990,000	0	0	1,948,179	63,341	126,000	1,500,000	9,351,405	3,000	-18,223,179
	<b>Office Of The Municipal Manager</b>																					
1001/000002/000001	Office Of The Mun. Manager	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,685,485	0	186,788	0	0	0	0	16,100	4,000	0	1,248,710	2,000	5,044,082
1010/000002/000002	Public Relations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,800,592	0	2,778,768	80,000	0	0	0	19,400	5,000	0	280,640	0	3,964,599
1020/000002/000003	Audit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,285,435	0	102,227	150,000	0	0	0	8,500	10,000	0	689,470	0	3,245,632
1511/000002/000004	Performance Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,310,138	0	166,743	80,000	0	0	0	18,900	3,000	0	317,110	11,000	2,906,892
1512/000002/000005	Idp	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	539,754	0	116,376	165,000	0	4,000	0	1,800	15,000	0	442,400	4,000	1,298,329
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,622,404	0	2,350,901	475,000	0	4,000	0	64,700	37,000	0	2,076,530	17,000	16,449,535
	<b>Corporate Services</b>																					
1102/000003/000001	Admin. Support Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,322,540	0	1,197,249	0	0	0	0	172,100	500,000	0	1,631,030	0	11,822,918
1110/000003/000002	Human Resources Man.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-283,000	5,823,835	0	2,730,493	1,590,000	0	0	0	59,200	10,000	0	758,640	0	10,683,167
1164/000003/000003	Property Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,726,878	0	6,720,622	3,399,390	0	425,000	0	2,780,424	117,000	0	-18,179,365	0	0
1166/000003/000004	Communication / Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	580,188	0	4,131,859	0	600,000	0	0	34,800	365,000	0	-5,811,347	0	0
1310/000003/000005	Transport Pool	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	541,200	0	0	415,000	0	0	0	574,449	1,705,613	0	-3,304,395	0	-68,735
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-283,000	19,563,440	0	15,321,422	5,404,390	0	1,025,000	0	3,620,522	2,697,613	0	-24,906,038	0	22,437,350
	<b>Financial Services</b>																					
1201/000004/000001	Finance Dept. Man. & Finance	0	0	0	-800	0	0	0	0	4,074,573	0	280,958	0	0	0	0	37,580	250,000	0	1,063,670	0	5,704,980
1202/000004/000002	Financial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1,060,000	1,295,614	0	26,689	642,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	965,203
1205/000004/000003	Budget & Financial Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,862,464	0	587,415	0	0	0	0	30,700	0	0	718,380	0	7,198,960
1235/000004/000004	Procurement	0	0	0	-100,000	0	0	0	0	6,474,061	0	460,539	0	0	0	0	21,600	0	0	1,038,330	0	7,895,190
1238/000004/000005	Expenditure	0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	-295,929,000	4,666,876	0	69,837	0	0	0	0	8,200	0	0	1,407,290	0	-223,627,297
		0	0	0	-150,800	0	0	0	-295,929,000	22,973,188	0	1,474,838	642,900	0	0	0	98,080	250,000	0	4,227,670	0	-208,063,024
	<b>Engineering And Infrastructure</b>																					
1210/000005/000001	Information Technology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,729,731	0	9,786,218	100,000	0	0	0	2,485,438	76,000	0	1,091,230	0	18,218,679
1301/000005/000002	Eng. & Infrast. Serv. Man.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,675,631	0	150,421	0	0	0	0	9,493	1,003	0	737,800	0	3,574,255
1330/000005/000003	Projects And Housing	-230,190	0	0	0	0	0	0	-3,712,000	1,149,471	0	281,811	7,034,000	0	0	0	160,900	3,000	4,400,000	540,460	0	9,625,452
1165/000005/000005	Buildings Maintenance	0	-131,000	0	-4,000	0	0	0	0	2,070,032	0	34,735	3,120,000	0	0	0	593,000	200,003	0	-5,892,770	0	0
1615/000005/000006	Public Transport Regulation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-900,000	2,110,396	0	402,338	6,984,000	0	0	0	10,500	24,000	0	288,400	0	8,919,574
		-230,190	-131,000	0	-4,000	0	0	0	-4,612,000	12,735,202	0	10,675,522	17,238,000	0	0	0	3,229,200	302,006	4,400,000	-3,234,780	0	40,367,960
	<b>Roads</b>																					
1361/000006/000001	Roads-Main/Div. Indirect	0	0	-121,819,683	0	-150,000	0	0	0	49,561,984	0	29,742,555	3,152,000	0	0	0	918,500	17,414,075	0	87,030	0	-21,699,544
1362/000006/000002	Roads Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,630,145	0	362,398	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,993,544
1363/000006/000003	Roads - Workshop	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,547,845	0	406,890	333,130	0	0	0	35,100	450,000	0	-9,772,865	0	0
1364/000006/000004	Roads - Plant	0	0	-18,036,044	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,900,000	2,400,000	0	0	0	0	1,800,000	0	7,998,044	0	0
		0	0	-139,857,732	0	-150,000	0	0	0	67,739,974	0	36,412,843	5,885,130	0	0	0	353,600	19,664,075	0	-1,747,891	0	-11,700,000
	<b>Regional Development And Planning</b>																					
1004/000007/000001	Local Economic Dev.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,772,203	0	1,053,090	1,944,960	0	0	0	24,800	20,000	1,250,000	574,440	0	7,639,493
1103/000007/000002	Tourism	0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	0	3,309,086	0	1,122,597	2,113,000	0	0	0	7,900	54,000	1,150,000	390,790	0	8,097,372
1521/000007/000003	Land-Use & Spatial Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,506,050	0	35,348	2,540,000	0	0	0	6,500	0	0	178,850	0	3,867,145
1522/000007/000004	Environmental Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1331/000007/000005	Working For Water (Dwet)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	0	7,187,339	0	2,211,031	6,597,960	0	0	0	39,600	74,000	2,400,000	1,144,080	0	19,604,011
	<b>Community And Developmental Services</b>																					
1441/000008/000001	Municipal Health Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	-250,000	0	37,586,275	0	1,079,806	2,190,000	0	0	0	65,700	280,000	910,000	6,134,418	0	47,996,199
1610/000008/000002	Disaster Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-2,000,000	3,197,569	0	692,025	2,888,500	0	0	0	320,900	149,520	0	1,531,970	0	6,770,484
1620/000008/000003	Fire Services	0	0	0	-200,000	0	0	0	0	28,685,200	0	2,299,552	11,401,040	0	0	0	2,075,050	3,004,900	390,000	7,836,496	0	59,993,237
		0	0	0	-200,000	0	0	-250,000	-2,000,000	79,469,044	0	4,002,384	16,479,540	0	0	0	2,511,650	3,434,420	1,210,000	9,502,884	0	114,159,921
	<b>Rural And Social Development</b>																					
1475/000009/000001	Social Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,472,609	0	1,187,346	521,130	0	0	0	10,600	219,200	600,000	1,472,900	0	6,483,786
1477/000009/000002	Rural Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	341,878	0	1,780,084	1,181,850	0	0	0	0	5,000	680,000	0	0	3,988,812
1478/000009/000003	Main: Rural & Social Dev.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,217,273	0	231,016	5,000	0	0	0	14,400	15,000	0	1,311,240	0	4,794,879
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,031,760	0	3,199,347	1,707,980	0	0	0	25,000	239,200	1,280,000	2,784,140	0	15,267,427
	<b>[Surplus]/Deficit Before Capital Funding</b>	-14,532,290	-131,000	-139,857,732	-404,800	-150,000	-56,000,000	-250,000	-246,337,000	242,815,012	14,183,510	84,926,184	55,420,900	0	1,029,000	1,948,179	10,005,693	26,324,314	10,790,000	0	20,000	-9,700,000
	<b>Capital Funding</b>																					
	Capital Expenditure: Agency Services																					11,700,000
	<b>[Surplus]/Deficit After Capital Funding</b>																					

Department	Department Description	Ex Rev: Operational Revenue	Ex Rev: Rental Fixed Assets	Ex Rev: Agency Services	Ex Rev: Sales Goods Services	Ex Rev: Service Charges	Ex Rev: Int Dividend Rent Land	Non-Ex Rev:	Non-Ex Rev: Transfers Subsidy	Employee Related Cost	Remuneration Of Councilors	Operational Cost	Contracted Services	Interest Dividend Rent On Land	Operating Leases	Bad Debt Written Off	Depreciation And Amortisation	Inventory	Transfers And Subsidies	Default	Gains and Losses	Total
	<b>Governance and Council Support</b>																					
1000/000001/000001	Expenditure Of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,198,370	2,890,854	110,000	0	0	0	22,000	66,000	0	7,244,982	1,000	21,993,156
1002/000001/000002	Sundry Exp. Of Council	-14,302,099	0	0	0	0	-56,000,000	0	-2,693,000	10,937,393	0	5,831,800	850,000	0	0	1,521,470	6,730	0	1,500,000	0	-52,347,707	
1003/000001/000003	Office Of The Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,722,382	1,269,711	671,324	30,000	0	0	0	26,854	30,000	0	848,830	0	4,595,201
1005/000001/000004	Office Of The Speaker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	445,107	1,026,494	13,072	0	0	0	0	2,400	2,000	0	286,170	0	1,777,149
1007/000001/000005	Office Of The Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	459,226	567,866	90,499	0	0	0	0	4,477	5,000	0	600,920	0	1,827,988
1101/000001/000006	Councillor Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,350,072	0	24,401	0	0	0	0	880	5,000	0	510,520	2,000	1,992,873
		-14,302,099	0	0	0	0	-56,000,000	0	-2,693,000	14,955,179	15,162,440	9,522,851	980,000	0	0	1,521,470	63,343	108,000	1,500,000	9,491,372	3,000	-19,677,446
	<b>Office Of The Municipal Manager</b>																					
1001/000002/000001	Office Of The Mun. Manager	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,944,539	0	190,343	0	0	0	0	16,100	4,000	0	1,167,640	2,000	5,324,621
1010/000002/000002	Public Relations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,915,282	0	1,806,151	80,000	0	0	0	15,400	5,000	0	283,090	0	4,108,902
1020/000002/000003	Audit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,445,415	0	104,588	150,000	0	0	0	3,500	10,000	0	700,070	0	3,418,574
1511/000002/000004	Performance Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,471,845	0	168,966	80,000	0	0	0	18,900	3,000	0	372,360	11,000	1,076,074
1512/000002/000005	Idp	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	577,537	0	116,997	165,000	0	4,000	0	1,800	35,000	0	447,570	4,000	1,331,903
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,351,601	0	2,387,044	475,000	0	4,000	0	64,700	37,000	0	2,970,730	17,000	17,260,075
	<b>Corporate Services</b>																					
1102/000003/000001	Admin. Support Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,905,118	0	1,206,854	0	0	0	0	172,100	500,000	0	1,655,850	0	12,439,122
1110/000003/000002	Human Resources Man.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-289,000	5,231,503	0	2,736,534	1,590,000	0	0	0	59,200	10,000	0	787,510	0	11,106,847
1164/000003/000003	Property Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,069,480	0	6,726,224	3,399,380	0	425,000	0	2,780,474	317,000	0	-18,516,538	0	0
1166/000003/000004	Communication / Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	727,801	0	4,132,619	0	0	600,000	0	34,300	365,000	0	-5,858,720	0	0
1310/000003/000005	Transport Pool	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	541,200	415,000	0	0	0	574,448	1,546,154	0	-3,149,952	0	-73,150
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-289,000	20,932,881	0	15,342,731	5,404,380	0	1,025,000	0	3,620,522	2,538,154	0	-25,102,850	0	29,471,819
	<b>Financial Services</b>																					
1201/000004/000001	Finance Dept: Man. & Finance	0	0	0	-800	0	0	0	0	4,358,723	0	285,046	0	0	0	0	37,580	250,000	0	1,080,890	0	6,011,439
1202/000004/000002	Financial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1,000,000	1,386,307	0	28,557	642,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,057,764
1205/000004/000003	Budget & Financial Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,272,837	0	583,534	0	0	0	0	30,700	0	0	726,470	0	7,023,491
1235/000004/000004	Procurement	0	0	0	-100,000	0	0	0	0	6,927,898	0	467,961	0	0	0	0	21,500	0	0	1,050,140	0	8,367,580
1238/000004/000005	Expenditure	0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	-242,546,000	4,899,557	0	74,191	0	0	0	0	8,700	0	0	1,430,580	0	-236,089,492
		0	0	0	-150,800	0	0	0	-243,546,000	23,939,312	0	1,449,290	642,900	0	0	0	98,080	250,000	0	4,288,010	0	-213,029,209
	<b>Engineering And Infrastructure</b>																					
1210/000005/000001	Information Technology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,060,812	0	5,871,380	100,001	0	0	0	2,465,480	76,000	0	1,105,480	0	18,629,033
1301/000005/000002	Eng. & Infrastr. Serv.: Man.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,962,825	0	153,251	0	0	0	0	9,400	1,000	0	750,000	0	3,776,839
1330/000005/000003	Projects And Housing	-230,190	0	0	0	0	0	0	-3,875,000	1,229,934	0	282,869	7,201,000	0	0	0	160,960	1,000	4,400,000	548,910	0	9,715,423
1165/000005/000004	Buildings Maintenance	0	-131,000	0	-4,000	0	0	0	0	2,214,935	0	56,816	3,120,000	0	0	0	583,000	200,000	0	-6,039,754	0	0
1615/000005/000005	Public Transport Regulation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-900,000	1,258,060	0	404,357	6,984,001	0	0	0	10,500	24,000	0	293,170	0	5,074,088
		-230,190	-131,000	0	-4,000	0	0	0	-4,775,000	13,626,666	0	10,718,652	17,405,002	0	0	0	3,229,200	302,006	4,400,000	-3,342,154	0	41,195,182
	<b>Roads</b>																					
1361/000006/000001	Roads-Main/Div. Indirect	0	0	-127,910,671	0	-150,000	0	0	0	53,031,323	0	32,887,935	9,152,000	0	0	0	219,500	26,063,630	0	65,130	0	-12,522,153
1362/000006/000002	Roads Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,304,255	0	359,937	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,664,253
1363/000006/000003	Roads - Workshop	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,159,790	0	408,965	333,140	0	0	0	35,100	450,000	0	-10,805,995	0	0
1364/000006/000004	Roads - Plant	0	0	-18,525,844	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,930,030	2,400,000	0	0	0	0	1,800,000	0	8,425,844	0	0
		0	0	-146,436,515	0	-150,000	0	0	0	72,494,368	0	39,556,897	5,885,140	0	0	0	353,600	28,313,630	0	-1,875,021	0	-1,857,901
	<b>Regional Development And Planning</b>																					
1004/000007/000001	Local Economic Dev.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,966,258	0	1,046,448	1,944,960	0	0	0	24,800	20,000	1,250,000	579,610	0	7,832,075
1103/000007/000002	Tourism	0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	0	3,540,727	0	944,049	7,113,000	0	0	0	7,900	54,000	1,150,000	992,690	0	8,122,360
1521/000007/000003	Land-Use & Spatial Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,183,474	0	35,729	2,540,000	0	0	0	6,900	0	0	181,830	0	3,947,934
1522/000007/000004	Environmental Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1351/000007/000005	Working For Water (Wwf)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	0	7,690,453	0	1,996,225	6,597,961	0	0	0	38,600	74,000	2,400,000	1,154,130	0	19,902,369
	<b>Community And Developmental Services</b>																					
1441/000008/000001	Municipal Health Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	-250,000	0	40,217,314	0	1,119,760	2,190,000	0	0	0	65,700	280,000	910,000	6,200,642	0	50,733,416
1610/000008/000002	Disaster Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-2,100,000	3,421,398	0	576,849	2,928,500	0	0	0	370,900	149,520	0	1,545,090	0	6,892,258
1620/000008/000003	Fire Services	0	0	0	-200,000	0	0	0	0	40,703,234	0	2,337,854	9,998,496	0	0	0	2,075,050	3,004,901	300,000	1,910,571	0	59,530,106
		0	0	0	-200,000	0	0	-250,000	-2,100,000	84,341,947	0	4,034,163	14,516,996	0	0	0	2,511,650	3,434,421	1,210,000	9,656,303	0	117,155,780
	<b>Rural And Social Development</b>																					
1475/000009/000001	Social Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,645,697	0	1,189,913	521,131	0	0	0	10,600	219,200	600,000	1,477,080	0	6,663,626
1477/000009/000002	Rural Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	365,809	0	1,780,470	1,181,852	0	0	0	0	5,000	680,000	0	0	4,013,132
1476/000009/000003	Man.: Rural & Social Dev.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,442,482	0	295,402	5,000	0	0	0	14,400	15,000	0	1,332,390	0	5,044,674
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,453,983	0	3,205,785	1,707,983	0	0	0	25,000	239,200	1,280,000	2,809,480	0	15,721,432
	<b>[Surplus]/Deficit Before Capital Funding</b>	-14,532,289	-131,000	-146,436,515	-404,800	-150,000	-56,000,000	-250,000	-253,407,000	255,789,389	15,162,440	83,213,939	53,625,362	0	1,029,000	1,521,470	10,005,693	35,296,411	10,790,000	0	20,000	142,100
	<b>Capital Funding</b>																					
	Capital Expenditure: Agency Services																					1,857,990
	<b>[Surplus]/Deficit After Capital Funding</b>																					